BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 29 January 2019

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	1 225 285	1 121 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges	3 011 895	2 936 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 936 647	3 147 691	3 291 432
Investment revenue	157 241	131 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 241	169 791	183 256
Transfers recognised - operational	1 368 106	1 379 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other own revenue	437 502	386 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 317	467 534	496 683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**6 200 028**	**5 954 496**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 954 496**	**6 633 460**	**7 024 275**
Employee costs	1 748 500	1 839 121	–	–	–	–	2 287	2 287	1 841 408	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors	63 248	60 229	–	–	–	–	144	144	60 373	67 429	71 823
Depreciation & asset impairment	778 744	975 593	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 919	819 390	859 775
Finance charges	54 320	43 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 961	77 363	112 799
Materials and bulk purchases	1 578 167	1 649 369	–	–	–	–	(2 242)	(2 242)	1 647 127	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	305 537	53 305	–	–	–	–	(14 344)	(14 344)	38 960	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure	1 669 625	1 331 257	–	–	–	–	140 273	140 273	1 471 530	1 802 143	1 917 498
Total Expenditure	**6 198 140**	**5 952 834**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	**143 443**	**6 096 278**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 889	1 662	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	(141 781)	2 828	2 852
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	976 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	976 832	929 440	994 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	229	–	–	–	–	–	–	229	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 646 166	1 771 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 771 575	2 217 380	2 391 370
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	976 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	976 832	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	69 000	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds	781 859	794 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	794 743	978 940	991 178
Total sources of capital funds	**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**

Financial position											
Total current assets	3 693 847	3 536 237	–	–	–	–	(123 618)	(123 618)	3 412 618	2 714 603	2 778 885
Total non current assets	15 249 660	15 375 068	–	–	–	–	(19 825)	(19 825)	15 355 243	16 732 114	18 385 288
Total current liabilities	1 338 530	1 342 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 342 354	1 367 569	1 510 343
Total non current liabilities	1 147 602	1 074 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 074 494	1 459 904	1 862 462
Community wealth/Equity	**16 457 375**	**16 494 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**16 351 014**	**16 754 701**	**17 926 825**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 788 180	1 865 400	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 877 238	1 978 623	2 100 259
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 583 446)	(1 762 362)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 762 362)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 726	(47 642)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(47 642)	250 366	335 454
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**2 516 257**	**1 745 499**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 838**	**11 838**	**1 757 337**	**1 715 464**	**1 759 806**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	2 542 595	1 703 855	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 715 693	1 715 464	1 759 806
Application of cash and investments	394 280	(227 829)	–	–	–	–	124 089	124 089	(103 740)	564 784	690 646
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**2 148 314**	**1 931 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(112 251)**	**(112 251)**	**1 819 433**	**1 150 680**	**1 069 159**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 109 167	15 166 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 166 216	16 572 609	18 204 870
Depreciation & asset impairment	778 744	975 207	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 532	819 390	859 775
Renewal of Existing Assets	604 088	146 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 276	919 374	902 848
Repairs and Maintenance	462 450	353 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	353 689	508 695	559 565
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	449 788	449 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 788	506 797	571 890
Revenue cost of free services provided	494 066	494 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 066	554 839	623 776
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	29	28
Energy:	39	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	38	37
Refuse:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**2 458 754**	**2 349 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 349 628**	**2 659 810**	**2 864 441**
Executive and council		40 611	42 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 367	31 936	27 044
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 307 262	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**402 630**	**362 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**362 374**	**348 087**	**378 011**
Community and social services		31 607	28 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		5 909	6 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		88 321	72 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		276 769	254 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		**432 207**	**551 916**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**551 916**	**545 031**	**578 794**
Planning and development		45 006	192 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		386 748	356 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		452	2 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 995	488	527
Trading services		**3 673 575**	**3 631 970**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 631 970**	**3 979 550**	**4 164 395**
Energy sources		1 926 400	1 946 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		655 778	700 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		639 215	589 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		452 182	394 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		**28 170**	**35 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 670**	**30 424**	**32 827**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 995 336**	**6 931 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 931 557**	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**1 204 315**	**1 226 109**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 593**	**91 593**	**1 317 703**	**1 297 522**	**1 389 146**
Executive and council		306 129	356 425	–	–	–	–	(32 504)	(32 504)	323 920	316 932	330 784
Finance and administration		884 293	857 473	–	–	–	–	124 098	124 098	981 571	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		13 892	12 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118

Community and public safety		**493 005**	**623 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 788**	**4 788**	**628 358**	**546 862**	**579 419**
Community and social services		124 688	93 895	–	–	–	–	3 958	3 958	97 853	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		68 342	279 743	–	–	–	–	285	285	280 029	75 533	81 850
Public safety		125 282	88 367	–	–	–	–	545	545	88 912	138 026	148 912
Housing		136 025	124 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 837	153 703	154 361
Health		38 668	36 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		**1 222 744**	**943 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 064**	**15 064**	**958 896**	**1 329 743**	**1 427 733**
Planning and development		294 914	146 105	–	–	–	–	1 394	1 394	147 499	327 006	352 722
Road transport		805 423	776 781	–	–	–	–	13 670	13 670	790 452	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		122 407	20 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 945	135 131	145 685
Trading services		**3 247 030**	**3 075 643**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 924**	**4 924**	**3 080 567**	**3 422 415**	**3 588 399**
Energy sources		1 829 086	1 794 010	–	–	–	–	520	520	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management		575 132	561 390	–	–	–	–	3 896	3 896	565 286	626 040	680 180
Waste water management		483 287	383 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management		359 525	336 799	–	–	–	–	509	509	337 307	385 434	435 123
Other		**31 046**	**86 560**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 074**	27 074	**113 633**	**34 091**	**36 727**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 198 140**	**5 955 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	**143 443**	**6 099 158**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**797 196**	**975 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**832 399**	**932 268**	**997 044**

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29 January 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**2 458 754**	**2 349 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 349 628**	**2 659 810**	**2 864 441**
Executive and council		40 611	42 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 367	31 936	27 044
Mayor and Council		12 615	9 582					–	–	9 582	7 730	1 473
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		27 996	32 785					–	–	32 785	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		2 418 143	2 307 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 307 262	2 627 874	2 837 397
Administrative and Corporate Support		237	1					–	–	1	256	276
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Budget and Treasury Office		713 230	(21 915)					–	–	(21 915)	770 830	831 870
Finance		1 693 578	2 302 235					–	–	2 302 235	1 844 407	1 991 107
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		10 561	13 675					–	–	13 675	11 801	13 518
Information Technology		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1 455					–	–	1 455	–	–
Property Services		538	11 274					–	–	11 274	581	627
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	538					–	–	538	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–						–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**402 630**	**362 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**362 374**	**348 087**	**378 011**
Community and social services		**31 607**	**28 602**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 602**	**33 806**	**36 111**
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 836	9 836					–	–	9 836	10 623	11 462
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		2 916	2 916					–	–	2 916	3 149	3 398
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Industrial Promotion	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	15 849	15 849					–	–	15 849	16 787	17 749
Literacy Programmes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	10	(0)					–	–	(0)	11	12
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	2 995	0					–	–	0	3 235	3 490
Sport and recreation	**5 909**	**6 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 369**	**6 381**	**6 885**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	452					–	–	452	–	–
Recreational Facilities	5 743	5 917					–	–	5 917	6 203	6 693
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	165	0					–	–	0	178	193
Public safety	**88 321**	**72 517**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 517**	**95 846**	**103 438**
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	88 321	72 517					–	–	72 517	95 846	103 438
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**276 769**	**254 862**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 862**	**212 028**	**231 548**
Housing	276 769	254 862					–	–	254 862	212 028	231 548
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24**	**26**	**28**
Ambulance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Health Services	24	24						–	24	26	28
Laboratory Services	–	–						–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–						–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–						–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–						–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–						–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**432 207**	**551 916**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**551 916**	**545 031**	**578 794**
Planning and development	**45 006**	**192 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**192 445**	**48 989**	**67 168**
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	90					–	–	90	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	10 000	176 324					–	–	176 324	7 000	20 000
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	35 006	16 031					–	–	16 031	41 989	47 168
Project Management Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**386 748**	**356 476**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**356 476**	**495 554**	**511 099**
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	87 260	90 260					–	–	90 260	82 468	88 983
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	113 272	0					–	–	0	235 268	216 548
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	186 216	266 216					–	–	266 216	177 818	205 568
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**452**	**2 995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 995**	**488**	**527**
Biodiversity and Landscape	452	0					–	–	0	488	527
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	2 995					–	–	2 995	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**3 673 575**	**3 631 970**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 631 970**	**3 979 550**	**4 164 395**
Energy sources	**1 926 400**	**1 946 932**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 946 932**	**1 972 130**	**2 020 381**
Electricity	1 926 400	1 946 932					–	–	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	**655 778**	**700 778**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700 778**	**698 906**	**733 421**
Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	655 778	700 778					–	–	700 778	698 906	733 421
Water Storage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**639 215**	**589 724**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**589 724**	**795 036**	**807 638**
Public Toilets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	639 215	589 724					–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
Storm Water Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**452 182**	**394 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**394 535**	**513 478**	**602 954**
Recycling	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 398	394 535					–	–	394 535	61 187	112 267
Solid Waste Removal	414 785	0					–	–	0	452 291	490 687
Street Cleaning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other	**28 170**	**35 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 670**	**30 424**	**32 827**
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Markets		28 170	35 670					–	–	35 670	30 424	32 827
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 995 336**	**6 931 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 931 557**	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**1 204 315**	**1 226 109**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 593**	**91 593**	**1 317 703**	**1 297 522**	**1 389 146**
Executive and council		306 129	356 425	–	–	–	–	(32 504)	(32 504)	323 920	316 932	330 784
Mayor and Council		242 356	213 139					(32 526)	(32 526)	180 613	255 211	265 144
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		63 773	143 285					22	22	143 307	61 722	65 640
Finance and administration		884 293	857 473	–	–	–	–	124 098	124 098	981 571	965 508	1 042 244
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 671	31 490					–	–	31 490	23 646	26 833
Asset Management		3 932	3 838					–	–	3 838	4 170	4 419
Budget and Treasury Office		49 602	19 446					–	–	19 446	51 011	52 687
Finance		473 643	424 339					122 686	122 686	547 025	517 858	548 897
Fleet Management		56 912	55 568					–	–	55 568	63 466	71 516
Human Resources		171 518	88 040					41	41	88 081	183 437	192 847
Information Technology		53 856	19 879					–	–	19 879	57 405	61 266
Legal Services		23 123	21 091					–	–	21 091	24 563	26 873
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1 593					–	–	1 593	–	–
Property Services		–	161 398					797	797	162 195	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		31 037	30 790					573	573	31 364	39 951	56 904
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		13 892	12 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
Governance Function		13 892	12 211					–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		**493 005**	**623 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 788**	**4 788**	**628 358**	**546 862**	**579 419**
Community and social services		**124 688**	**93 895**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 958**	**3 958**	**97 853**	**137 602**	**148 464**
Aged Care		–	–						–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–						–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–						–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		34 813	34 565					–	–	34 565	38 295	41 270
Child Care Facilities		–	–						–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		17 756	26 156					–	–	26 156	19 723	21 517
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	4 856					–	–	4 856	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		27 819	28 319					3 958	3 958	32 276	30 693	33 007
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	24 865	0					–	–	0	27 433	29 513
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	19 435	0					–	–	0	21 458	23 157
Sport and recreation	**68 342**	**279 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**285**	**285**	**280 029**	**75 533**	**81 850**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	37 771	135 782					–	–	135 782	41 648	44 844
Recreational Facilities	30 571	143 961					285	285	144 246	33 885	37 005
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**125 282**	**88 367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**545**	**545**	**88 912**	**138 026**	**148 912**
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	125 282	88 367					545	545	88 912	138 026	148 912
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**136 025**	**124 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**124 837**	**153 703**	**154 361**
Housing	136 025	124 837					–	–	124 837	153 703	154 361
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	**38 668**	**36 728**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36 728**	**41 998**	**45 832**
Ambulance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	38 668	36 728					–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**1 222 744**	**943 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 064**	**15 064**	**958 896**	**1 329 743**	**1 427 733**
Planning and development	**294 914**	**146 105**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**147 499**	**327 006**	**352 722**
Billboards	–	–						–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	14 396					–	–	14 396	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–						–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–						–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	61 005	79 246					1 394	1 394	80 640	69 123	71 905
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	233 909	52 463					–	–	52 463	257 883	280 817
Project Management Unit	–	–						–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–						–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–						–	–	–	–

Road transport		**805 423**	**776 781**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 670**	**13 670**	**790 452**	**867 605**	**929 326**
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		233 011	239 398					–	–	239 398	256 752	276 286
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		40 243	0					–	–	0	43 994	47 434
Road and Traffic Regulation		532 168	0					–	–	0	566 859	605 606
Roads		–	537 383					13 670	13 670	551 054	–	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–						–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**122 407**	**20 945**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 945**	**135 131**	**145 685**
Biodiversity and Landscape		122 407	0					–	–	0	135 131	145 685
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	20 945					–	–	20 945	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 247 030**	**3 075 643**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 924**	**4 924**	**3 080 567**	**3 422 415**	**3 588 399**
Energy sources		**1 829 086**	**1 794 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**520**	**520**	**1 794 529**	**1 870 444**	**1 915 168**
Electricity		1 829 086	1 794 010					520	520	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**575 132**	**561 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 896**	**3 896**	**565 286**	**626 040**	**680 180**
Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		575 132	561 390					3 896	3 896	565 286	626 040	680 180
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**483 287**	**383 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**383 445**	**540 497**	**557 928**
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		483 287	383 445					–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**359 525**	**336 799**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**509**	**509**	**337 307**	**385 434**	**435 123**
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		41 078	336 799					509	509	337 307	44 000	47 770
Solid Waste Removal		318 447	0					–	–	0	341 434	387 352
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		**31 046**	**86 560**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 074**	**27 074**	**113 633**	**34 091**	**36 727**
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		17 774	64 885					–	–	64 885	19 669	21 310
Tourism		13 272	21 675					27 074	27 074	48 749	14 422	15 417
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 198 140**	**5 955 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	**143 443**	**6 099 158**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**797 196**	**975 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**832 399**	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		12 615	11 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 126	7 730	1 473
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		27 996	32 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 785	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		276 769	254 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2 407 345	2 280 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10 561	13 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 676	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 407 846	3 503 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		148 279	203 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	203 629	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		175 605	162 801	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 801	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		490 150	432 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	432 500	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		38 170	35 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 670	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 995 336**	**6 931 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 931 557**	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		242 356	242 079	–	–	–	–	(32 526)	(32 526)	209 553	255 211	265 144
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		154 644	176 588	–	–	–	–	22	22	176 610	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		136 025	124 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 837	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		558 213	478 414	–	–	–	–	123 259	123 259	601 673	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		171 518	126 458	–	–	–	–	41	41	126 499	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3 497 257	3 331 796	–	–	–	–	18 086	18 086	3 349 882	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		274 152	293 106	–	–	–	–	2 191	2 191	295 298	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		396 961	369 350	–	–	–	–	545	545	369 895	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		674 962	726 526	–	–	–	–	4 751	4 751	731 278	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		92 052	86 560	–	–	–	–	27 074	27 074	113 633	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 198 140**	**5 955 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	**143 443**	**6 099 158**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**797 196**	**975 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**832 399**	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 29 January 2019

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		**12 615**	**11 126**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	11 126	**7 730**	**1 473**
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		11 022	9 215					–	–	9 215	7 730	1 473
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		1 593	0					–	–	0	–	–
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		–	1 593					–	–	1 593	–	–
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - GIS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Institutional PMS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		–	90					–	–	90	–	–
1.11 - Political Office Administration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	229					–	–	229	–	–
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.16 - MPAC		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.18 - Special Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.19 - Sports Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		**27 996**	**32 785**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	32 785	**24 206**	**25 572**
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		27 996	32 785					–	–	32 785	24 206	25 572
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		**276 769**	**254 862**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	254 862	**212 028**	**231 548**
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		276 769	254 862					–	–	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		**2 407 345**	**2 280 858**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 280 858	**2 615 817**	**2 823 603**
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		712 030	688 915					–	–	688 915	769 930	830 970
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1 200	1 200					–	–	1 200	900	900
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits		2 248	2 248					–	–	2 248	2 428	2 619

4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.15 - Financial Reporting	2 258	2 258					–	–	2 258	2 439	2 632
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - Financial Statements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management	370 094	370 094					–	–	370 094	407 251	438 995
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control	23 887	23 887					–	–	23 887	25 728	27 761
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	1 295 091	1 191 718					–	–	1 191 718	1 406 561	1 519 099
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	538	538					–	–	538	581	627
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	**10 561**	**13 676**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	13 676	**11 801**	**13 518**
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	1	1					–	–	1	1	1
5.10 - Human Resources Management	10 560	13 675					–	–	13 675	11 800	13 517
5.11 - Administrative Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	**3 407 846**	**3 503 650**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	3 503 650	**3 644 146**	**3 767 284**
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	237	237					–	–	237	256	276
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	1 888 400	1 908 400					–	–	1 908 400	1 930 130	1 971 881
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	38 000	38 296					–	–	38 296	42 000	48 500
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	751	751					–	–	751	811	876
6.8 - Construction	3	3					–	–	3	3	3
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Roads	185 462	265 462					–	–	265 462	177 004	204 689
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - Sanitation	639 215	589 724					–	–	589 724	795 036	807 638
6.13 - Scientific Services	130	130					–	–	130	141	152
6.14 - Water Services Authority	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

6.15 - Water Services	655 647	700 647					–	–	700 647	698 765	733 269
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.18 - Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	**148 279**	**203 629**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	203 629	**277 257**	**263 717**
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Development Planning	7 702	0					–	–	0	12 500	15 350
7.3 - Architecture	14 007	14 007					–	–	14 007	15 128	16 323
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	1 897	1 897					–	–	1 897	2 049	2 211
7.5 - Geomatics	126	126					–	–	126	136	147
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Property Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Building Maintenance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - Estate Management	2 310	2 310					–	–	2 310	2 495	2 692
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	8 963	8 963					–	–	8 963	9 680	10 445
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	103 517	162 533					–	–	162 533	224 732	205 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	9 755	13 792					–	–	13 792	10 536	11 368
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc	**175 605**	**162 801**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	162 801	**178 340**	**192 449**
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Eme	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Emergency Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Disaster Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	88 321	72 517					–	–	72 517	95 846	103 438
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	24	24					–	–	24	26	28
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	27	27					–	–	27	30	32
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	23	23					–	–	23	25	27
8.11 - Traffic Services	87 210	90 210					–	–	90 210	82 414	88 925
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	**490 150**	**432 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	432 500	**554 153**	**646 477**
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	2	2					–	–	2	2	3
9.2 - Community Amenities	8	8					–	–	8	9	10
9.3 - Libraries	15 849	15 849					–	–	15 849	16 787	17 749
9.4 - Halls	2 916	2 916					–	–	2 916	3 149	3 398
9.5 - Recreation	5 743	5 743					–	–	5 743	6 203	6 693
9.6 - Sports Facilities	165	165					–	–	165	178	193

9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria		9 836	9 836					–	–	9 836	10 623	11 462
9.9 - Conservation		2 995	2 995					–	–	2 995	3 235	3 490
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		452	452					–	–	452	488	527
9.11 - Parks: Inland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.12 - Parks: Midland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.13 - Vegetation Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		2	2					–	–	2	2	2
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		414 783	344 934					–	–	344 934	452 289	490 685
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		37 398	49 598					–	–	49 598	61 187	112 267
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc		**38 170**	**35 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	35 670	**37 424**	**52 827**
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & A		10 000	7 500					–	–	7 500	7 000	20 000
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		28 170	28 170					–	–	28 170	30 424	32 827
10.3 - Business Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 995 336**	**6 931 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	6 931 557	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		**242 356**	**242 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32 526)**	(32 526)	209 553	**255 211**	**265 144**
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		93 816	99 333					(33 158)	(33 158)	66 175	96 770	97 079
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergover		3 207	3 069					488	488	3 557	3 532	3 798
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		10 596	9 882					–	–	9 882	11 457	12 257
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		1 843	1 593					–	–	1 593	1 500	1 000
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		300	0					–	–	0	500	300
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		11 353	10 417					–	–	10 417	12 366	13 232
1.8 - GIS		1 818	1 599					–	–	1 599	1 594	1 704
1.9 - Institutional PMS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development	3 515	2 380					–	–	2 380	3 466	3 676
1.11 - Political Office Administration	12 971	14 736					–	–	14 736	13 831	14 704
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip	2 420	1 267					–	–	1 267	2 579	2 750
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor	2 894	1 215					–	–	1 215	3 081	3 277
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	21 374	9 407					–	–	9 407	22 755	24 206
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker	52 612	5 833					–	–	5 833	56 109	59 782
1.16 - MPAC	4 765	64 986					144	144	65 131	5 138	5 482
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes	10 604	8 563					–	–	8 563	11 733	12 626
1.18 - Special Programmes	6 453	6 116					–	–	6 116	6 982	7 452
1.19 - Sports Services	1 815	1 683					–	–	1 683	1 816	1 817
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	**154 644**	**176 588**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22**	22	176 610	**158 772**	**169 897**
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager	53 410	61 143					22	22	61 165	56 962	60 523
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Administrative Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support	53 856	72 669					–	–	72 669	57 405	61 266
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing	13 892	12 211					–	–	12 211	15 082	16 118
2.19 - Audit Committee	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & F	10 363	9 473					–	–	9 473	4 760	5 117
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.25 - Research & Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court	23 123	21 091					–	–	21 091	24 563	26 873
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.28 - Governance & Administration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.29 - Legal Compliance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.30 - Municipal Courts	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	**136 025**	**124 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	124 837	**153 703**	**154 361**
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement	6 169	5 627					–	–	5 627	6 783	7 294
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation	129 856	119 209					–	–	119 209	146 919	147 067
3.3 - Housing Contracts	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	**558 213**	**478 414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**123 259**	123 259	601 673	**612 990**	**662 907**
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance	22 694	29 433					367	367	29 800	22 214	20 923
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management	26 908	22 039					–	–	22 039	28 798	31 764
4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management	3 932	3 838					–	–	3 838	4 170	4 419
4.7 - Asset Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Asset Management Data	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Asset Management Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Asset Management Process	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management	28 704	28 596					–	–	28 596	31 431	33 697
4.12 - Creditors	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - Payroll & Benefits	4 652	24 594					–	–	24 594	5 142	5 531
4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments	9 482	9 444					–	–	9 444	10 494	11 294
4.15 - Financial Reporting	34 059	33 834					–	–	33 834	36 115	38 256
4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - Financial Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - Financial Statements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management	67 070	61 598					–	–	61 598	97 507	109 854
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control	51 687	48 996					–	–	48 996	56 442	60 453
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management	50 844	55 683					–	–	55 683	55 663	59 711
4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)	21 481	25 250					–	–	25 250	22 976	24 451
4.23 - Inland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.24 - Midland Revenue Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.25 - Rates & Valuations	194 901	93 598					122 331	122 331	215 928	190 185	192 842
4.26 - Strategy & Operations	10 762	10 721					(12)	(12)	10 709	11 904	12 808
4.27 - Finance Operations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.30 - ICT Support	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.31 - Supply Chain Management	31 037	30 790					573	573	31 364	39 951	56 904
4.32 - Acquisitions Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	**171 518**	**126 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41**	41	126 499	**183 437**	**192 847**
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services	16 450	6 590					–	–	6 590	18 195	19 584
5.2 - Corporate Support Services	210	210					–	–	210	223	236
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support	11 821	11 573					41	41	11 614	12 934	13 872
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecomr	54 052	19 879					–	–	19 879	55 041	54 547
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Career Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

5.7 - Education / Training & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Human Resources Management	45 251	44 911					–	–	44 911	49 547	53 839
5.11 - Administrative Support	4 832	5 246					–	–	5 246	5 327	5 727
5.12 - Employee Relations	7 292	7 283					–	–	7 283	8 058	8 667
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Job Evaluation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Organisational Development	31 610	30 767					–	–	30 767	34 113	36 374
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	**3 497 257**	**3 331 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 086**	18 086	3 349 882	**3 690 952**	**3 857 232**
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services	20 671	20 239					–	–	20 239	23 646	26 833
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	1 552 314	1 509 544					520	520	1 510 063	1 564 204	1 576 441
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	9 060	8 051					–	–	8 051	9 925	10 645
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	150 861	140 644					–	–	140 644	168 681	190 679
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	116 851	115 532					–	–	115 532	127 634	137 404
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction	32 361	15 129					929	929	16 058	35 577	38 733
6.8 - Construction	20 021	19 850					11 677	11 677	31 527	21 772	23 453
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit	14 342	14 342					–	–	14 342	15 839	17 038
6.10 - Roads	465 445	488 062					1 065	1 065	489 127	493 672	526 382
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - Sanitation	483 287	383 445					–	–	383 445	540 497	557 928
6.13 - Scientific Services	15 128	15 177					–	–	15 177	16 664	17 923
6.14 - Water Services Authority	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.15 - Water Services	560 004	546 213					3 896	3 896	550 109	609 375	662 257
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	34 947	33 354					–	–	33 354	39 204	45 404
6.18 - Workshops	21 965	22 215					–	–	22 215	24 262	26 112
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	**274 152**	**293 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 191**	2 191	295 298	**301 877**	**328 250**
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm	5 557	13 009					22	22	13 030	6 145	6 615
7.2 - Development Planning	9 260	101					–	–	101	14 115	17 471
7.3 - Architecture	18 091	17 411					–	–	17 411	19 913	21 427
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	23 341	18 968					–	–	18 968	25 706	27 618
7.5 - Geomatics	8 792	5 983					–	–	5 983	9 629	10 328
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Property Management	2 001	50					–	–	50	2 216	2 385
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

7.9 - Building Maintenance	43 152	42 440					–	–	42 440	47 516	51 766
7.10 - Estate Management	1 189	788					–	–	788	1 265	1 345
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	116 509	118 119					797	797	118 917	124 754	134 743
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	15 100	22 277					–	–	22 277	16 457	17 742
7.13 - BRT Specialist	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	16 115	42 013					1 373	1 373	43 386	17 582	18 910
7.16 - Project Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety	9 028	7 128					–	–	7 128	9 955	10 782
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.20 - CBD Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.21 - Integration Zones	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.22 - Rural Regeneration	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.23 - Township Regeneration	6 017	4 818					–	–	4 818	6 625	7 118
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc	**396 961**	**369 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**545**	545	369 895	**436 776**	**471 030**
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Eme	5 624	4 921					–	–	4 921	6 210	6 681
8.2 - Emergency Services	3 404	3 105					–	–	3 105	3 750	4 039
8.3 - Disaster Management	5 130	4 856					–	–	4 856	5 974	6 311
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	111 123	85 262					545	545	85 807	122 092	131 881
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	38 668	36 728					–	–	36 728	41 998	45 832
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	21 643	18 421					–	–	18 421	23 088	24 766
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	115 959	123 501					–	–	123 501	128 397	138 331
8.11 - Traffic Services	95 409	92 555					–	–	92 555	105 267	113 189
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	**674 962**	**726 526**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 751**	4 751	731 278	**733 701**	**811 122**
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	11 004	13 838					–	–	13 838	12 127	13 044
9.2 - Community Amenities	13 861	67 039					–	–	67 039	15 306	16 469
9.3 - Libraries	27 819	28 319					3 958	3 958	32 276	30 693	33 007
9.4 - Halls	17 756	26 156					–	–	26 156	19 723	21 517
9.5 - Recreation	37 771	41 941					–	–	41 941	41 648	44 844
9.6 - Sports Facilities	30 571	35 121					285	285	35 406	33 885	37 005
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation	2 980	5 710					–	–	5 710	3 292	3 542
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria	34 813	34 615					–	–	34 615	38 295	41 270
9.9 - Conservation	19 435	20 705					–	–	20 705	21 458	23 157
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	118 127	129 177					–	–	129 177	130 240	140 144
9.11 - Parks: Inland	700	0					–	–	0	800	1 000

9.12 - Parks: Midland		600	895					–	–	895	800	1 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		51 007	51 812					–	–	51 812	54 622	83 361
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		258 599	220 757					509	509	221 266	277 434	294 045
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		7 736	7 059					–	–	7 059	8 206	8 704
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		1 105	854					–	–	854	1 172	1 243
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		41 078	42 529					–	–	42 529	44 000	47 770
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc		**92 052**	**86 560**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 074**	27 074	113 633	**103 214**	**108 632**
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & A		52 979	47 328					27 074	27 074	74 402	60 235	62 338
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		17 774	17 557					–	–	17 557	19 669	21 310
10.3 - Business Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - Finance & Administration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - Market Facility		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		13 272	12 735					–	–	12 735	14 422	15 417
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		8 026	8 941					–	–	8 941	8 889	9 568
10.13 - Enterprise Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.16 - Sector Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.17 - Trade Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 198 140**	**5 955 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	143 443	6 099 158	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**797 196**	**975 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	(143 443)	832 399	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 225 285	1 121 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 806 439	1 865 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue	2	479 127	511 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	365 998	293 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	336 766	266 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other		23 566	0					–	–	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 174	25 119					–	–	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		157 241	131 241					–	–	131 241	169 791	183 256
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		36 844	42 844					–	–	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 157	9 894					–	–	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		17 556	16 254					–	–	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services		53 393	46 585					–	–	46 585	56 472	59 150
Transfers and subsidies		1 368 106	1 379 116					–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue	2	297 380	245 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 621	318 218	338 220
Gains on disposal of PPE		–							–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 200 028**	**5 954 496**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 954 496**	**6 633 460**	**7 024 275**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 748 500	1 839 121	–	–	–	–	2 287	2 287	1 841 408	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors		63 248	60 229					144	144	60 373	67 429	71 823
Debt impairment		317 788	174 928					135 457	135 457	310 385	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 744	975 593	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 919	819 390	859 775
Finance charges		54 320	43 961					–	–	43 961	77 363	112 799
Bulk purchases		1 578 167	1 555 304	–	–	–	–	(2 815)	(2 815)	1 552 488	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		–	94 065					573	573	94 639		
Contracted services		38 960	713 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	713 110	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		305 537	53 305	–	–	–	–	(14 344)	(14 344)	38 960	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure		1 312 876	443 219	–	–	–	–	2 317	2 317	445 536	1 447 563	1 566 742

Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–					2 499	2 499	2 499		
Total Expenditure		**6 198 140**	**5 952 834**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**143 443**	**143 443**	**6 096 278**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1 889**	**1 662**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**(141 781)**	**2 828**	**2 852**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 307	976 832					–	–	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			229					–	–	229		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–						–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**797 196**	**978 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 962	7 966	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 966	1 282	748
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 500	55 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 409	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		186 355	145 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 276	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		97 820	79 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 292	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6 000	3 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 613	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		856 154	1 026 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		234 721	229 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 309	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		30 205	42 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 628	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		165 349	129 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 825	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		43 100	51 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 450	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**130 282**	**270 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**270 262**	**209 762**	**293 228**
Executive and council		26 462	60 175					–	–	60 175	18 042	13 508
Finance and administration		97 820	210 088					–	–	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		6 000	0					–	–	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		**316 087**	**225 724**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**225 724**	**227 202**	**201 815**
Community and social services		42 250	17 953					–	–	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		57 277	56 332					–	–	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety		30 205	11 980					–	–	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing		186 355	145 276					–	–	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health		–	(5 817)					–	–	(5 817)	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**548 777**	**594 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594 826**	**735 889**	**736 279**
Planning and development		277 821	202 293					–	–	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		270 956	383 152					–	–	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		–	9 382					–	–	9 382	–	–
Trading services		**628 020**	**629 312**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**629 312**	**1 021 527**	**1 137 048**
Energy sources		148 000	143 488					–	–	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		130 000	149 278					–	–	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		284 198	288 866					–	–	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management		65 822	47 680					–	–	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other		23 000	51 450					–	–	51 450	23 000	23 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**
Funded by:												
National Government		795 307	967 796					–	–	967 796	929 440	994 192
Provincial Government		–	9 036					–	–	9 036	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**795 307**	**976 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**976 832**	**929 440**	**994 192**
Public contributions & donations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		69 000	0					–	–	0	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds		781 859	794 743					–	–	794 743	978 940	991 178
Total Capital Funding		**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29 January 2019

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		**3 962**	**7 966**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	7 966	**1 282**	**748**
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		3 962	6 966					–	–	6 966	1 282	748
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		–	1 000					–	–	1 000	–	–
1.19 - Sports Services		–	–						–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		**22 500**	**55 409**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	55 409	**16 760**	**12 760**
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		500	589					–	–	589	500	500
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		22 000	51 620					–	–	51 620	16 260	12 260
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		–	3 200					–	–	3 200	–	–
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		–	–						–	–	–	–
2.28 - Governance & Administration		–	–						–	–	–	–
2.29 - Legal Compliance		–	–						–	–	–	–
2.30 - Municipal Courts		–	–						–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		**186 355**	**145 276**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	145 276	**108 005**	**130 465**
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		500	0					–	–	0	500	500
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		185 855	145 276					–	–	145 276	107 505	129 965
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		**97 820**	**79 292**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	79 292	**186 220**	**279 220**
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance		64 320	52 020					–	–	52 020	114 720	177 720
4.6 - Corporate Asset Management		30 000	0					–	–	0	70 000	100 000
4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management		–	21 772					–	–	21 772	–	–
4.19 - Revenue Management		3 500	0					–	–	0	1 500	1 500
4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management		–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		**6 000**	**3 613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	3 613	**5 500**	**500**
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services		500	657					–	–	657	500	500
5.5 - Hr Performance & Development		5 500	0					–	–	0	5 000	–
5.6 - Career Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Human Resources Management		–	2 956					–	–	2 956	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		**856 154**	**1 026 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 026 807	**1 226 532**	**1 339 147**
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		500	637					–	–	637	1 000	1 200
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		148 000	0					–	–	0	152 000	198 500

6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	–	142 851					–	–	142 851	–	–
6.10 - Roads	270 956	348 208					–	–	348 208	261 457	304 099
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - Sanitation	283 698	288 866					–	–	288 866	569 075	497 348
6.13 - Scientific Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - Water Services Authority	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.15 - Water Services	130 000	149 278					–	–	149 278	220 000	315 000
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant	23 000	96 967					–	–	96 967	23 000	23 000
6.18 - Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	**234 721**	**229 309**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	229 309	**414 932**	**381 680**
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm	500	0					–	–	0	500	500
7.2 - Development Planning	–	2 900					–	–	2 900	–	–
7.3 - Architecture	4 000	15 000					–	–	15 000	–	–
7.9 - Building Maintenance	43 100	27 016					–	–	27 016	66 200	23 000
7.10 - Estate Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	15 000	0					–	–	0	20 000	30 000
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations	172 121	175 357					–	–	175 357	328 232	328 180
7.13 - BRT Specialist	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	–	9 036					–	–	9 036	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc	**30 205**	**42 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	42 628	**14 820**	**12 350**
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Eme	500	1 506					–	–	1 506	500	1 000
8.2 - Emergency Services	–	86					–	–	86	–	–
8.3 - Disaster Management	800	1 522					–	–	1 522	1 200	–
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	10 305	11 894					–	–	11 894	8 820	10 350
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	800	800					–	–	800	900	–
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services	4 100	13 326					–	–	13 326	2 600	1 000
8.11 - Traffic Services	13 700	13 495					–	–	13 495	800	–
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	**165 349**	**129 825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	129 825	**183 829**	**184 000**
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services	11 500	1 136					–	–	1 136	21 500	27 500
9.2 - Community Amenities	32 290	0					–	–	0	31 400	19 000
9.3 - Libraries	–	150					–	–	150	–	–
9.4 - Halls	10 000	10 000					–	–	10 000	10 000	–
9.5 - Recreation	–	27 223					–	–	27 223	–	–
9.6 - Sports Facilities	25 215	19 259					–	–	19 259	21 800	8 000
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation	–	4 350					–	–	4 350	–	–

9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria		–	10 000					–	–	10 000	–	–
9.9 - Conservation		15 022	5 663					–	–	5 663	14 177	–
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		1 500	3 500					–	–	3 500	1 000	500
9.11 - Parks: Inland		1 600	0					–	–	0	1 800	2 000
9.12 - Parks: Midland		2 400	2 000					–	–	2 000	2 700	2 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		65 822	46 544					–	–	46 544	79 452	125 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc		**43 100**	**51 450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	51 450	**59 500**	**50 500**
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & A		43 100	51 450					–	–	51 450	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 771 575	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services									–	–		
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager									–	–		
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement									–	–		
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance									–	–		
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services									–	–		
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services									–	–		
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development									–	–		
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**

8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								–	–		
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services								–	–		
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agencies								–	–		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 771 575	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**

BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		80 713	80 713						–	80 713	80 770	80 832
Call investment deposits	1	2 461 881	1 623 141	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 634 980	1 634 693	1 678 973
Consumer debtors	1	915 237	915 237	–	–	–	–	(135 457)	(135 457)	779 781	739 523	733 501
Other debtors		118 870	800 000					–	–	800 000	130 757	143 833
Current portion of long-term receivables		17	17						–	17	19	20
Inventory		117 128	117 128						–	117 128	128 841	141 725
Total current assets		**3 693 847**	**3 536 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(123 618)**	**(123 618)**	**3 412 618**	**2 714 603**	**2 778 885**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		73	73						–	73	80	88
Investments		–	–						–	–	–	–
Investment property		442 030	442 030						–	442 030	442 030	442 030
Investment in Associate		99 109	99 109						–	99 109	109 020	119 922
Property, plant and equipment	1	14 556 876	14 682 285	–	–	–	–	(19 825)	(19 825)	14 662 460	16 013 883	17 639 110
Agricultural			–						–	–		
Biological			–						–	–		
Intangible		60 628	60 628						–	60 628	67 064	74 097
Other non-current assets		90 944	90 944						–	90 944	100 038	110 042
Total non current assets		**15 249 660**	**15 375 068**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 825)**	**(19 825)**	**15 355 243**	**16 732 114**	**18 385 288**
TOTAL ASSETS		**18 943 507**	**18 911 305**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**18 767 862**	**19 446 717**	**21 164 173**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–							–	–	–	–
Borrowing		49 274	53 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 098	59 198	71 268
Consumer deposits		65 401	65 401						–	65 401	71 941	79 135
Trade and other payables		1 039 209	1 039 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 039 209	1 033 030	1 136 233
Provisions		184 646	184 646						–	184 646	203 400	223 707
Total current liabilities		**1 338 530**	**1 342 354**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 342 354**	**1 367 569**	**1 510 343**

Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	422 603	349 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 495	662 415	985 234
Provisions	1	724 999	724 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	724 999	797 489	877 228
Total non current liabilities		**1 147 602**	**1 074 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 074 494**	**1 459 904**	**1 862 462**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 486 132**	**2 416 847**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 416 847**	**2 827 473**	**3 372 805**
NET ASSETS	2	**16 457 375**	**16 494 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**16 351 014**	**16 619 245**	**17 791 368**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 056 327	13 093 410	–	–	–	–	(143 443)	(143 443)	12 949 967	13 013 549	13 811 557
Reserves		3 401 047	3 401 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Minorities' interests									–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**16 457 375**	**16 494 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**16 351 014**	**16 754 701**	**17 926 825**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		1 133 389	1 037 087					–	–	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges		2 786 003	2 716 398					–	–	2 716 398	2 927 352	3 077 489
Other revenue		371 418	317 713					–	–	317 713	398 285	425 305
Government - operating	1	1 368 106	1 379 116					–	–	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Government - capital	1	795 307	977 061					–	–	977 061	929 440	994 192
Interest		194 084	174 084					–	–	174 084	208 758	224 435
Dividends		0	0					–	–	0	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 741 751)	(4 636 414)					(2 506)	(2 506)	(4 638 921)	(5 097 214)	(5 399 841)
Finance charges		(54 320)	(43 961)					–	–	(43 961)	(77 363)	(112 799)
Transfers and Grants	1	(64 056)	(55 685)					14 344	14 344	(41 341)	(66 019)	(68 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 788 180**	**1 865 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 838**	**11 838**	**1 877 238**	**1 978 623**	**2 100 259**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–							–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–							–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 583 446)	(1 762 362)					–	–	(1 762 362)	(2 217 380)	(2 391 370)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(1 583 446)**	**(1 762 362)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 762 362)**	**(2 217 380)**	**(2 391 370)**

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		69 000	0					–	–	0	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(49 274)	(47 642)					–	–	(47 642)	(58 634)	(70 546)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**19 726**	**(47 642)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(47 642)**	**250 366**	**335 454**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**224 460**	**55 397**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 838**	**11 838**	**67 235**	**11 609**	**44 342**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 291 798	1 690 102					–	–	1 690 102	1 703 855	1 715 464
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 516 257	1 745 499	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 757 337	1 715 464	1 759 806

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 516 257	1 745 499	–	–	–	–	11 838	11 838	1 757 337	1 715 464	1 759 806
Other current investments > 90 days		26 337	(41 644)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41 644)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**2 542 595**	**1 703 855**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 838**	**11 838**	**1 715 693**	**1 715 464**	**1 759 806**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		136 488	136 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 488	150 137	165 150
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(46 535)	(668 644)					124 089	124 089	(544 555)	79 887	157 260
Other provisions		304 327	304 327						–	304 327	334 760	368 236
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**394 280**	**(227 829)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**124 089**	**124 089**	**(103 740)**	**564 784**	**690 646**
Surplus(shortfall)		**2 148 314**	**1 931 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(112 251)**	**(112 251)**	**1 819 433**	**1 150 680**	**1 069 159**

BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**812 079**	**1 143 164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 143 164**	**988 006**	**1 160 522**
Roads Infrastructure		138 274	267 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 112	89 987	84 092
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
Electrical Infrastructure		48 500	134 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 000	52 500	98 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 503	77 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 531	11 329	12 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		121 721	314 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 661	73 421	89 393
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		440 233	894 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	894 690	362 414	450 564
Community Facilities		145 017	7 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 431	257 732	261 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 414	–	–
Community Assets		145 017	8 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 845	257 732	261 180
Heritage Assets		3 150	1 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 832	3 390	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		40 900	34 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 930	105 000	106 000
Housing		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Other Assets	6	40 900	35 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 180	105 000	106 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		31 657	18 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 283	72 192	101 700
Intangible Assets		31 657	18 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 283	72 192	101 700
Computer Equipment		23 699	5 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 224	16 410	12 388
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 010	18 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 586	6 040	6 720
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	46 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	114 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 338	31 700	33 200
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2	**604 088**	**146 276**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**146 276**	**919 374**	**902 848**
Roads Infrastructure		88 000	84 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 376	125 000	142 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		60 000	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	60 000	60 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 000	43 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 280	140 000	235 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		243 698	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	489 075	427 348
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		481 698	127 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 756	814 075	864 348
Community Facilities		29 752	9 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 036	31 907	26 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 205	3 683	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 683	17 800	–
Community Assets		79 957	12 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 720	49 707	26 000
Heritage Assets		850	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	1 610	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		41 582	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	53 982	12 500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	41 582	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	53 982	12 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**230 000**	**482 136**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**482 136**	**310 000**	**330 000**
Roads Infrastructure		80 000	141 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 361	80 000	120 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		40 000	57 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 509	40 000	40 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	47 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	80 000	80 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 000	71 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 881	80 000	70 000

Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		200 000	318 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 250	280 000	310 000
Community Facilities		20 000	115 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 416	20 000	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 000	14 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 365	10 000	10 000
Community Assets		30 000	129 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 780	30 000	20 000
Heritage Assets		–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	24 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 846	–	–
Housing		–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	26 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 346	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	7 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 059	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4											
Roads Infrastructure		306 274	492 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	492 849	294 987	346 092
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
Electrical Infrastructure		148 500	191 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	191 608	152 500	198 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		150 503	168 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 311	231 329	327 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		405 420	386 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 542	642 496	586 741
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000
Infrastructure		1 121 931	1 340 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 340 696	1 456 489	1 624 912
Community Facilities		194 769	131 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 883	309 639	297 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		60 205	19 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 462	27 800	10 000
Community Assets		254 974	151 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 345	337 439	307 180

Heritage Assets		4 000	3 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 132	5 000	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		82 482	63 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 776	158 982	118 500
Housing		–	1 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 750	–	–
Other Assets		82 482	65 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 526	158 982	118 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		31 657	18 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 283	72 192	101 700
Intangible Assets		31 657	18 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 283	72 192	101 700
Computer Equipment		23 699	5 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 224	16 410	12 388
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 010	18 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 586	6 040	6 720
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	46 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		33 200	115 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 538	31 700	33 200
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	7 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 059	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**1 646 166**	**1 771 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 393 370**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		4 772 197	4 842 491					–	–	4 842 491	5 010 303	5 372 486
Storm water Infrastructure			8 212					–	–	8 212		
Electrical Infrastructure		2 531 496	2 526 155					–	–	2 526 155	2 683 496	3 081 996
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 663 882	2 686 039					–	–	2 686 039	2 883 882	3 398 882
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 081 878	3 098 086					–	–	3 098 086	3 905 092	4 249 502
Solid Waste Infrastructure		936 649	889 658					–	–	889 658	955 228	935 933
Rail Infrastructure			–					–	–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure			–					–	–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		97 600	97 952					–	–	97 952	112 600	123 600
Infrastructure		14 083 702	14 148 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 148 593	15 550 601	17 162 398
Community Facilities		51 500	47 666					–	–	47 666	81 000	103 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		45 903	39 964					–	–	39 964	68 017	76 241
Community Assets		97 403	87 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 630	149 017	179 241
Heritage Assets		49 633	49 633						–	49 633	49 633	49 633
Revenue Generating		–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		442 030	488 749					–	–	488 749	442 030	442 030
Investment properties		442 030	488 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	488 749	442 030	442 030
Operational Buildings		60 400	60 230					–	–	60 230	130 000	96 000
Housing		188 855	121 356					–	–	121 356	110 505	130 965
Other Assets		249 255	181 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	181 586	240 505	226 965

Biological or Cultivated Assets			–						–	–		
Servitudes		–	–						–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		60 628	60 628						–	60 628	67 064	74 097
Intangible Assets		60 628	60 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 628	67 064	74 097
Computer Equipment		1 485	1 475					–	–	1 475	1 363	1 155
Furniture and Office Equipment		33 257	33 257					–	–	33 257	36 007	37 700
Machinery and Equipment		5 525	35 032					–	–	35 032	2 640	2 650
Transport Assets		84 000	77 383					–	–	77 383	32 500	29 000
Libraries			–						–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 250	2 250						–	2 250	1 250	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**15 109 167**	**15 166 216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 166 216**	**16 572 609**	**18 204 870**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		778 744	975 207	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	992 532	819 390	859 775
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**462 450**	**353 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**353 689**	**508 695**	**559 565**
Roads Infrastructure		130 688	14 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 640	143 756	158 132
Storm water Infrastructure		–	10 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 660	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		139 116	37 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 309	153 027	168 330
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 376	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	57 614	63 375
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 530	30 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 673	44 583	49 041
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 064	6 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		390 774	102 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 614	429 851	472 837
Community Facilities		15 261	6 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 597	16 787	18 466
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 052	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 666	4 457	4 903
Community Assets		19 313	8 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 263	21 244	23 369
Heritage Assets		–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		37 058	41 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 077	40 764	44 840
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Intangible Assets		1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	1 201	1 321

Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		307	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	1 218	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	1 340	1 474
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**1 241 194**	**1 328 895**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 326**	**17 326**	**1 346 221**	**1 328 085**	**1 419 339**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*50.7%*	*35.5%*							*35.5%*	*55.4%*	*51.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*107.1%*	*64.4%*							*63.3%*	*150.0%*	*143.4%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*3.1%*	*2.3%*							*2.3%*	*3.1%*	*3.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.6%*	*6.5%*							*6.5%*	*10.5%*	*9.8%*

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		121683	121800					0	–	122	122000	122000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120254	121012					0	–	121	123437	124437
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		242	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	243	245	246
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0						–	–	0	0
No water supply		5822	4947					0	–	5	2322	1322
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	1
Total number of households	5	**248**	**248**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**248**	**248**	**248**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		157336	157336						–	157 336	157836	158336
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5437	5437						–	5 437	5437	5437
Chemical toilet		3544	3544						–	3 544	3544	3544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		27639	27639						–	27 639	28139	28639
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		193 956	193 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 956	194 956	195 956
Bucket toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		26027	26027						–	26 027	26027	26027
No toilet provisions		3585	3585						–	3 585	2585	1585
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		29 612	29 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 612	28 612	27 612
Total number of households	5	**223 568**	**223 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 568**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5973	5973						–	5 973	5973	5973
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		120000	120000						–	120 000	121300	122600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		125 973	125 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 973	127 273	128 573
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		39147	39147						–	39 147	38147	37147
Other energy sources		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		39 147	39 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 147	38 147	37 147
Total number of households	5	165 120	165 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 120	165 420	165 720

Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		247500	247500						–	247 500	247500	247500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		247 500	247 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	247 500	247 500	247 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1980	1980						–	1 980	2178	2178
Using own refuse dump		2	2						–	2	2	3
Other rubbish disposal		1	1						–	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		5	5						–	5	6	6
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 988	1 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 988	2 187	2 188
Total number of households	5	**249 488**	**249 488**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**249 488**	**249 687**	**249 688**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		176152	176152						–	176 152	180152	184152
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		61252	61252						–	61 252	65252	69252
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		79540	79540						–	79 540	83540	87540
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		61252	61252						–	61 252	65252	69252
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		165 512	165 512						–	165 512	182 804	202 751
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		77 229	77 229						–	77 229	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		58 300	58 300						–	58 300	62 314	66 422
Refuse (removed once a week)		148 747	148 747						–	148 747	172 250	199 263
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		449 788	449 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 788	506 797	571 890
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000	120000						–	120 000	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105.07	105.07						–	105	114.21	124.49
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170						–	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			–						–	–		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		44 278	44 278						–	44 278	48 042	51 885
Water		165 512	165 512						–	165 512	182 804	202 751
Sanitation		77 229	77 229						–	77 229	89 429	103 454
Electricity/other energy		58 300	58 300						–	58 300	62 314	66 422
Refuse		148 747	148 747						–	148 747	172 250	199 263
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			–						–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6		–						–	–		
Other			–						–	–		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		**494 066**	**494 066**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**494 066**	**554 839**	**623 776**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		1 269 563	1 263 395					–	–	1 263 395	1 377 476	1 487 674
less Revenue Foregone		44 278	142 220					–	–	142 220	48 042	51 885
Net Property Rates		**1 225 285**	**1 121 175**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 121 175**	**1 329 434**	**1 435 789**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 806 439	1 920 496					–	–	1 920 496	1 840 400	1 874 999
less Revenue Foregone		–	55 360					–	–	55 360		
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**1 806 439**	**1 865 136**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 865 136**	**1 840 400**	**1 874 999**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		479 127	656 595					–	–	656 595	517 936	559 371
less Revenue Foregone		–	145 156					–	–	145 156		
Net Service charges - water revenue		**479 127**	**511 438**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**511 438**	**517 936**	**559 371**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		365 998	357 507					–	–	357 507	397 840	432 054
less Revenue Foregone		–	64 351					–	–	64 351		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**365 998**	**293 156**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**293 156**	**397 840**	**432 054**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		336 766	385 336					–	–	385 336	366 064	397 546
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–		
less Revenue Foregone		–	118 420					–	–	118 420		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**336 766**	**266 917**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**266 917**	**366 064**	**397 546**
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Commission - Market		25 386	25 386					–	–	25 386	27 417	29 583
Fire levy charges		72 607	56 803					–	–	56 803	78 485	84 685
Plan approval fees		11 559	11 559					–	–	11 559	12 484	13 470
Reconnection fees		18 534	18 534					–	–	18 534	19 947	21 523
Electricity service connection fees		11 750	0					–	–	0	12 690	13 692

Vehicle registration		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		157 544	133 340					–	–	133 340	167 195	175 267
BCMDA		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
			–					–	–	–		
			–					–	–	–		
			–					–	–	–		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**297 380**	**245 621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**245 621**	**318 218**	**338 220**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 069 539	1 160 160					1 078	1 078	1 161 239	1 184 248	1 274 536
Pension and UIF Contributions		200 949	200 949						–	200 949	222 538	239 547
Medical Aid Contributions		93 350	93 350						–	93 350	103 379	111 281
Overtime		73 819	73 819					1 124	1 124	74 944	81 750	87 998
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		36 954	36 954					22	22	36 976	40 924	44 052
Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392						–	4 392	4 864	5 235
Housing Allowances		17 488	17 488						–	17 488	19 323	20 800
Other benefits and allowances		205 139	205 139					63	63	205 202	227 222	244 589
Payments in lieu of leave		18 327	18 327						–	18 327	20 296	21 848
Long service awards		21 399	21 399						–	21 399	23 697	25 509
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 143	7 143						–	7 143	7 910	8 515
sub-total		**1 748 500**	**1 839 121**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 287**	**2 287**	**1 841 408**	**1 936 152**	**2 083 910**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**1 748 500**	**1 839 121**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 287**	**2 287**	**1 841 408**	**1 936 152**	**2 083 910**
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		778 744	975 593					17 326	17 326	992 919	819 390	859 775
Lease amortisation		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–						–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–						–	–	–	–

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**778 744**	**975 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 326**	**17 326**	**992 919**	**819 390**	**859 775**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 352 869	1 345 952					(1)	(1)	1 345 952	1 357 063	1 361 270
Water Bulk Purchases		225 297	209 351					(2 815)	(2 815)	206 537	247 827	272 610
Total bulk purchases	1	**1 578 167**	**1 555 304**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 815)**	**(2 815)**	**1 552 488**	**1 604 890**	**1 633 880**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		36 859	31 439	–	–	–	–	(9 013)	(9 013)	22 426	37 014	37 175
Non-cash transfers and grants		268 678	21 865	–	–	–	–	(5 331)	(5 331)	16 534	286 252	304 564
Total transfers and grants		**305 537**	**53 305**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 344)**	**(14 344)**	**38 960**	**323 266**	**341 739**
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract			–						–	–		
Contractor Payments		5 821	5 821						–	5 821	6 153	6 497
Co-Operatives Contracts		–	–						–	–	–	–
Grass mowing		4 316	4 316						–	4 316	4 562	4 817
Landfill Contractor		–	–						–	–	–	–
One-man contracts		12 350	12 350						–	12 350	13 054	13 785
Refuse Removal Contracts		6 300	6 300						–	6 300	6 659	7 032
Transfer Contract		–	–						–	–	–	–
Hiring of labour		6 805	6 805						–	6 805	7 193	7 595
Traffic Fines Management - TCS		3 369	3 369						–	3 369	3 561	3 760
Repairs and Maintenance			352 688					–	–	352 688		
Operating Projects			247 947					–	–	247 947		
mSCOA Adjustments			67 228					–	–	67 228		
BCMMDA			6 287					–	–	6 287		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
			–						–	–		
sub-total	1	**38 960**	**713 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**713 110**	**41 181**	**43 487**
Allocations to organs of state:												

Electricity			–						–	–		
Water			–						–	–		
Sanitation			–						–	–		
Other			–						–	–		
Total contracted services??		**38 960**	**713 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**713 110**	**41 181**	**43 487**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		36 174	28 953					–	–	28 953	38 357	40 627
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		16 640	0					–	–	0	17 645	18 689
Audit fees		12 240	12 240					–	–	12 240	12 979	13 747
General expenses	3,5	252 795	256 395					–	–	256 395	263 647	272 941
List Other Expenditure by Type			–					–	–	–		
Repairs and Maintenance		462 450	0					–	–	0	508 695	559 565
Chemicals and disinfectants		22 013	0					–	–	0	23 462	24 970
Departmental electricity costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Essential user costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		49 917	0					–	–	0	52 930	56 061
Hired plant		62 388	62 388					2 317	2 317	64 705	66 230	70 225
Insurance		21 070	21 070					–	–	21 070	22 342	23 664
Levies - SALGA		14 108	14 108					–	–	14 108	14 960	15 845
Levies - Skills development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Poor relief		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Departmental refuse removal costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)		12 604	12 604					–	–	12 604	13 365	14 155
Departmental sanitary costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Telephones		13 889	13 889					–	–	13 889	14 727	15 599
Travel and subsistance allowances		10 853	10 853					–	–	10 853	11 478	12 127
Departmental water costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Projects		91 300	91 300					–	–	91 300	104 900	101 950
Operating Projects		208 673	209 379					–	–	209 379	254 529	297 642
RDP housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer licences		25 763	25 763					–	–	25 763	27 318	28 934
Other mSCOA Adjustments		–	(315 722)					–	–	(315 722)	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	**1 312 876**	**443 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 317**	**2 317**	**445 536**	**1 447 563**	**1 566 742**

by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs			–					–	–	–		
Other materials			1 001					–	–	1 001		
Contracted Services			352 688					–	–	352 688		
Other Expenditure		462 450	0					–	–	0	508 695	559 565
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**462 450**	**353 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**353 689**	**508 695**	**559 565**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		2 461 881	1 623 141					11 838	11 838	1 634 980	1 634 693	1 678 973
Other current investments		–	–						–	–		
Total Call investment deposits	1	**2 461 881**	**1 623 141**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 838**	**11 838**	**1 634 980**	**1 634 693**	**1 678 973**
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2 610 087	2 610 087						–	2 610 087	2 871 096	3 158 206
Less: provision for debt impairment		1 694 850	1 694 850	–	–	–	–	135 457	135 457	1 830 307	2 131 574	2 424 705
Total Consumer debtors	1	**915 237**	**915 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(135 457)**	**(135 457)**	**779 781**	**739 523**	**733 501**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 387 378	1 387 378						–	1 387 378	1 830 307	2 131 574
Contributions to the provision		322 651	322 651					135 457	135 457	458 107	317 963	311 498
Bad debts written off		(15 179)	(15 179)						–	(15 179)	(16 697)	(18 366)
Balance at end of year		**1 694 850**	**1 694 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**135 457**	**135 457**	**1 830 307**	**2 131 574**	**2 424 705**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		31 605 394	31 730 803					–	–	31 730 803	33 881 296	36 365 778
Leases recognised as PPE	2		–						–	–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		17 048 518	17 048 518					19 825	19 825	17 068 343	17 867 413	18 726 668
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**14 556 876**	**14 682 285**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 825)**	**(19 825)**	**14 662 460**	**16 013 883**	**17 639 110**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									–	–		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		49 274	53 098					–	–	53 098	59 198	71 268
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**49 274**	**53 098**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 098**	**59 198**	**71 268**
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		902 721	902 721						–	902 721	882 893	971 083
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		136 488	136 488						–	136 488	150 137	165 150
VAT									–	–		
Total Trade and other payables	1	**1 039 209**	**1 039 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 039 209**	**1 033 030**	**1 136 233**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												

Borrowing	3	418 662	345 554					–	–	345 554	658 474	981 293
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 941	3 941						–	3 941	3 941	3 941
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**422 603**	**349 495**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**349 495**	**662 415**	**985 234**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		604 226	604 226						–	604 226	664 648	731 113
List other major items			–						–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		120 673	120 673						–	120 673	132 741	146 015
Other		100	100						–	100	100	100
Total Provisions - non current		**724 999**	**724 999**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**724 999**	**797 489**	**877 228**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		12 259 131	12 296 214					(143 443)	(143 443)	12 152 771	12 081 281	12 814 513
Appropriations to Reserves		797 196	797 196						–	797 196	932 268	997 044
Transfers from Reserves			–						–	–		
Depreciation offsets			–						–	–		
Other adjustments			–						–	–		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**13 056 327**	**13 093 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**12 949 967**	**13 013 549**	**13 811 557**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									–	–		
Capital replacement									–	–		
Self-insurance									–	–		
Other reserves *(list)*									–	–		
Revaluation		3 401 047	3 401 047						–	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
Total Reserves	2	**3 401 047**	**3 401 047**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 401 047**	**3 741 152**	**4 115 267**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**16 457 375**	**16 494 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(143 443)**	**(143 443)**	**16 351 014**	**16 754 701**	**17 926 825**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									–	–		
2010 World Cup									–	–		
									–	–		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 29 January 2019

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services												
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation												
Sub-function 1 - Water Services												
To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water	% of households with access to basic level of water supply	90.0%	90.0%						–	0	0	0
Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM	% Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements	95.0%	95.0%								0	0
Implement the water demand and conservation projects	Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses)	600ml	600ml								600ml	600ml
Sub-function 2 - Sanitation services												
To ensure that households Within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation	% of households with access to basic level of sanitation	99.0%	99.0%						–	0	0	0
	% Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average)	>70%	>70%								>70%	>70%
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - Roads												
Sub-function 1 - Roads and stormwater												
Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks	Number of bridges rehabilitated	3	3								0	0
	Km of sidewalks constructed	2km	2km								2km	2km
	Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regravelled)	80km	80km								80km	80km

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks	Km of roads maintianed	700	700								1	1
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital	% of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply	99.0%	99.0%						–	0	0	0
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service	1600	1600								2	2
Roll-out of the electrification programme to address energy backlogs	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service (45000)	1200	1200								1	1
	Number of new highmast lights installed(not a %, a figure)	5.00	5.00								0	0
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29 January 2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	2.1%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.7%	9.7%	5.7%	12.4%	10.3%	10.3%	17.7%	23.9%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	281.2%	230.8%	231.5%	276.0%	263.4%	254.2%	198.5%	184.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	196.8%	184.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	28.8%	26.5%	13.1%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		52.0%	54.4%	60.2%	41.3%	59.5%	59.1%	60.2%	64.6%

Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	233606180	215005296	255384202	271620525	271620525	271620525	229580832	215763877
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	162 812	180 455	218 820	249 891	249 891	249 891	218 102	220 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	14.5%	16.1%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22 982	27 328	21 330	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99	117	100 800	85	85	85	85	85405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.4%	41.0%	34.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.9%	25.9%	27.8%	28.2%	30.9%	30.9%	29.2%	29.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	26.9%	28.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.8%	6.3%	6.8%	7.5%	5.9%	5.9%	7.7%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	16.9%	15.3%	13.4%	17.1%	17.4%	13.5%	13.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	33.9	39.7	4710.0%	3553.0%	3364.3%	3364.3%	2789.5%	2949.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	13.2%	16.2%	19.5%	14.8%	15.4%	13.1%	11.1%	10.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.3	7.8	4.5	7.0	4.9	0.0	4.5	4.4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29 January 2019

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18 Original Budget	2017/18 Mediun Outcome
Demographics										
Population			659 531	701 889	724 309	724 309	834 997	834 997	834 997	834 997
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Cencus and Community Survey 2016	68 833	69 382	65 459	65 459	86 593	86 593	86 593	86 593
Males aged 5 - 14		data used	68 228	68 959	65 787	65 787	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889
Females aged 15 - 34			116 540	140 786	136 283	136 283	145 140	145 140	145 140	145 140
Males aged 15 - 34			130 066	127 889	146 362	146 362	143 094	143 094	143 094	143 094
Unemployment			97 524	157 535	112 293	112 293	129 453	129 453	129 453	129 453
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None					38 023	38 023	43 833	43 833	43 833	43 833
R1 - R1 600					11 650	11 650	13 430	13 430	13 430	13 430
R1 601 - R3 200					15 660	15 660	18 053	18 053	18 053	18 053
R3 201 - R6 400					41 421	41 421	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750
R6 401 - R12 800					38 047	38 047	43 861	43 861	43 861	43 861
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistic SA 2011 Cencus and Community Survey 2016			24 916	24 916	28 723	28 723	28 723	28 723
R25 601 - R51 200		data used			19 986	19 986	23 040	23 040	23 040	23 040
R52 201 - R102 400					17 765	17 765	20 479	20 479	20 479	20 479
R102 401 - R204 800					11 058	11 058	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
R204 801 - R409 600					3 448	3 448	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975
R409 601 - R819 200					918	918	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058
> R819 200					668	668	770	770	770	770
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13				54 240	54 240	54 240	83 714	83 823	83 823
Insert description	2				<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			659 531	701 889	724	755	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area			174 611	166 874	137	189	209	209	209	209
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208	224	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	84	84	84	84
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700	<2 700
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	177 940	177 940	177 940
Informal			58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	63 116	63 116	63 116
Total number of households		-	178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	241 056	241 056	241 056
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%	

Interest rate - investment						5.3%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%	
Remuneration increases						8.3%	6.0%	6.0%	7.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	97.7%	93.8%	92.5%	94.0%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	102.5%	89.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - external investments					%	160.2%	100.8%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - debtors					%	119.1%	101.5%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 683
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–		–			–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	120 254	126 730	126 730	120 254
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–		–			–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	221 000	222 000	223 000	241 937	248 530	248 530	241 937
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000		–			–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–		–			–
		No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822
		Total number of households	**224 000**	**224 000**	**224 000**	**247 759**	**253 477**	**253 477**	**247 759**
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	155 034	156 336	158 671	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	20 440	26 639	36 298	27 639	27 639	27 639	27 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	184 455	191 956	203 950	193 956	193 956	193 956	193 956
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	25 789	26 027	19 754	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	13 324	5 585		3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 113	31 612	19 754	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612
		Total number of households	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 704**	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 568**
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 298	7 463		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119 832	122 090		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	127 130	129 553	–	125 973	125 973	125 973	125 973
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 702	41 915		39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147
		Other energy sources	–	–		–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147
		Total number of households	**170 832**	**171 468**	**–**	**165 120**	**165 120**	**165 120**	**165 120**
		Refuse:							

	Removed at least once a week	170 023	119 863		247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
	Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–		–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
	Using own refuse dump	2	2		2	2	2	2
	Other rubbish disposal	1	1		1	1	1	1
	No rubbish disposal	3	3		5	5	5	5
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 986	1 986	–	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
	Total number of households	**172 009**	**121 849**	**–**	**249 488**	**249 488**	**249 488**	**249 488**

Municipal in-house services		**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**Budget Year 2017/18**			**2017/18 Mediun**
Ref.		**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2017/18**
	Household service targets (000)							
	Water:							
	Piped water inside dwelling	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	121 800	121 800	121 683
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						–	
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	103 000	104 000	105 000	120 254	126 730	121 012	120 254
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						–	
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	221 000	222 000	223 000	241 937	248 530	242 812	241 937
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000					
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	No water supply	2 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 822	4 947	4 947	5 822
	Total number of households	**224 000**	**224 000**	**224 000**	**247 759**	**253 477**	**247 759**	**247 759**
	Sanitation/sewerage:							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	155 034	156 336	158 671	157 336	157 336	157 336	157 336
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
	Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	20 440	26 639	36 298	27 639	27 639	27 639	27 639
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–		–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	184 455	191 956	203 950	193 956	193 956	193 956	193 956
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	25 789	26 027	19 754	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
	No toilet provisions	13 324	5 585		3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 113	31 612	19 754	29 612	29 612	29 612	29 612
	Total number of households	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 704**	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 568**	**223 568**
	Energy:							
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	7 298	7 463		5 973	5 973	5 973	5 973
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119 832	122 090		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	127 130	129 553	–	125 973	125 973	125 973	125 973
	Electricity (< min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 702	41 915		39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147
	Other energy sources							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	43 702	41 915	–	39 147	39 147	39 147	39 147
	Total number of households	**170 832**	**171 468**	**–**	**165 120**	**165 120**	**165 120**	**165 120**
	Refuse:							
	Removed at least once a week	170 023	119 863		247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	170 023	119 863	–	247 500	247 500	247 500	247 500
	Removed less frequently than once a week							
	Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980

		Using own refuse dump	2	2		2	2	2	2
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1		1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal	3	3		5	5	5	5
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 986	1 986	–	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
		Total number of households	**172 009**	**121 849**	**–**	**249 488**	**249 488**	**249 488**	**249 488**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**Budget Year 2017/18**			**2017/18 Mediun**
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2017/18**
Name of municipal entity		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			2017/18 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	2 200 541	2 373 900	1 690 102	2 516 257	1 745 499	1 757 337	1 715 464	1 759 806
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 981 966	2 136 679	1 907 410	2 148 314	1 931 684	1 819 433	1 150 680	1 069 159
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8.3	7.9	4.5	0	0	–	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	4.3%	7.8%	-2.0%	797 196	978 723	835 279	932 268	997 044
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	11.3%	0.0%	6.3%	4.3%	-0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	85.4%	84.8%	90.0%	91.8%	91.6%	91.6%	92.3%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.3%	5.8%	8.0%	7.5%	4.3%	7.6%	7.0%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.2%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	25.3%	17.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	79.6%	85.9%	85.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	66.9%	16.1%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	-44.9%	0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-100.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.3%	2.7%	2.4%	3.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.1%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.9%	36.9%	29.1%	36.7%	8.3%	8.3%	41.5%	37.7%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1 260 713**	**1 271 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 271 138**	**1 398 741**	**1 498 907**
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277				–	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant	3	63 044	71 202			–	–	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			–	–	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952				–	4 952	–	–
Infrastucture Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560				–	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	9 869			–	–	9 869	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978				–	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
Provincial Government:		**105 800**	**105 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 800**	**120 270**	**118 209**
Department of Water Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000				–	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800				–	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DE		–	–				–	–	–	–
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	4	–	–				–	–	–	–
Department of Land Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5		–				–	–		

District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–					–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		1 593	2 178	–	–	–	–	2 178	–	–
SETA - Skills Development		–	–				–	–		
Donor Funding - Leiden		138	138				–	138		
Salaida / Gavle		1 455	1 544			–	–	1 544		
Transnet		–	–				–	–		
City of Oldenburg		–	496			–	–	496		
Glasgow		–	–				–	–		
Trust Funds		–	–				–	–		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		–	–				–	–		
Vuna Award		–	–				–	–		
			–				–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**1 368 106**	**1 379 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 379 116**	**1 519 011**	**1 617 116**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**795 307**	**967 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**967 796**	**929 441**	**994 192**
Urban Settlement Development Grant		705 084	856 926		–	–	–	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	4 991		–	–	–	4 991	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		48 167	79 114		–	–	–	79 114	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10 000	0		–	–	–	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	19 809		–	–	–	19 809	30 000	30 000
Finance Management Grant		100	0		–	–	–	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		6 956	6 956		–	–	–	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–		–	–	–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]			–		–	–	–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–				–	–		
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		–	9 036			–	–	9 036		
Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–				–	–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–				–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–					–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**
Public Funding		–	–				–	–		

European Commission		–	–				–	–		
BCMET Funding		–	–				–	–		
Salaida / Gavle		–	229			–	–	229		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**795 307**	**977 061**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**977 061**	**929 441**	**994 192**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**2 163 413**	**2 356 177**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 356 177**	**2 448 452**	**2 611 308**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1 260 713**	**1 271 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 271 138**	**1 398 741**	**1 498 907**
Local Government Equitable Share		705 277	705 277				–	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		63 044	71 202			–	–	71 202	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 200	1 300			–	–	1 300	900	900
EPWP Incentive		4 952	4 952				–	4 952	–	–
Infrastucture Skills Development Grant		10 560	10 560				–	10 560	11 800	13 517
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		7 702	9 869			–	–	9 869	12 500	15 350
General Fuel Levy		467 978	467 978			–	–	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
Provincial Government:		**105 800**	**105 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 800**	**120 270**	**118 209**
Department of Water Affairs		–	–				–	–	–	–
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		15 000	15 000				–	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		90 800	90 800				–	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		–	–				–	–		
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–	–				–	–		
Department of Land Affairs		–	–				–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			–				–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		–	–				–	–		
							–	–		

Other grant providers:	1 593	2 178	–	–	–	–	2 178	–	–
SETA - Skills Development	–	–				–	–		
Donor Funding - Leiden	138	138				–	138		
Salaida / Gavle	1 455	1 544			–	–	1 544		
Transnet	–	–			–	–	–		
City of Oldenburg	–	496			–	–	496		
Glasgow	–	–				–	–		
Trust Funds	–	–				–	–		
Umsobomvu Youth Fund	–	–				–	–		
Vuna Award	–	–				–	–		
[insert description]		–				–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**1 368 106**	**1 379 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 379 116**	**1 519 011**	**1 617 116**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**795 307**	**967 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**967 796**	**929 441**	**994 192**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	705 084	856 926		–	–	–	856 926	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	4 991		–	–	–	4 991	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant	48 167	79 114		–	–	–	79 114	148 733	155 180
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	10 000	0		–	–	–	0	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	25 000	19 809		–	–	–	19 809	30 000	30 000
Finance Management	100	0		–	–	–	0	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant	6 956	6 956		–	–	–	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**
Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–				–	–		
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	–	–				–	–		
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs	–	9 036			–	–	9 036		
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)	–	–				–	–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–				–	–		
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health	–	–				–	–		
		–				–	–		
Other grant providers:	**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**
Public Funding	–	–				–	–		
European Commission	–	–				–	–		
BCMET Funding	–	–				–	–		
Salaida / Gavle	–	229			–	–	229		
[insert description]		–				–	–		

Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**795 307**	**977 061**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**977 061**	**929 441**	**994 192**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**2 163 413**	**2 356 177**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 356 177**	**2 448 452**	**2 611 308**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–					–	–		
Current year receipts		1 260 713	1 271 138			–	–	1 271 138	1 398 741	1 498 907
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 260 713**	**1 271 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 271 138**	**1 398 741**	**1 498 907**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(9)			–	–	(9)		
Current year receipts		105 800	109 258			–	–	109 258	120 270	118 209
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**105 800**	**109 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 250**	**120 270**	**118 209**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–				–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		1 593	2 178			–	–	2 178		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 593**	**2 178**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 178**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–					–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**1 368 106**	**1 382 566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 382 566**	**1 519 011**	**1 617 116**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	45 623		–		–	45 623		
Current year receipts		795 307	925 639		–	–	–	925 639	929 441	994 192
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**795 307**	**971 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**971 262**	**929 441**	**994 192**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–					–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		

Current year receipts		–	9 036			–	–	9 036		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 036**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–				–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–				–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–				–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–				–	–		
Current year receipts		–	229			–	–	229		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–				–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**795 307**	**980 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**980 527**	**929 441**	**994 192**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**2 163 413**	**2 363 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 363 093**	**2 448 452**	**2 611 308**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Buffalo City Development Agency	2	–							–	–	–	–
Buffalo City Tourism		–							–	–	–	–
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Arts Centre Subsidy	4	224	0					–	–	0	239	254
Grants in Aid – Other Organisations		1 569	1 554					–	–	1 554	1 670	1 775
Mayors Social Responsibility		613	950					–	–	950	653	694
Sponsored Sporting Events		16 852	19 717					(4 483)	(4 483)	15 234	16 852	16 852
Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)		17 600	9 219					(4 530)	(4 530)	4 689	17 600	17 600
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**36 859**	**31 439**	–	–	–	–	**(9 013)**	**(9 013)**	**22 426**	**37 014**	**37 175**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**36 859**	**31 439**	–	–	–	–	**(9 013)**	**(9 013)**	**22 426**	**37 014**	**37 175**

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations	4	4 098	0					–	–	0	4 589	5 141
Social Welfare Grant		264 581	13 863					(5 331)	(5 331)	8 532	281 663	299 423
Operating Projects			8 002					–	–	8 002		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**268 678**	**21 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 331)**	**(5 331)**	**16 534**	**286 252**	**304 564**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**268 678**	**21 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 331)**	**(5 331)**	**16 534**	**286 252**	**304 564**
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**305 537**	**53 305**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14 344)**	**(14 344)**	**38 960**	**323 266**	**341 739**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29 January 2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 515	35 607					–	–	35 607	-2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 754	3 754						–	3 754	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 134	2 134						–	2 134	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 405	14 405						–	14 405	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 447	2 447						–	2 447	
Housing Allowances		3 144	3 144						–	3 144	
Other benefits and allowances			–						–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		**62 398**	**61 490**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**61 490**	**-1.5%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 873	103 271					–	–	103 271	644.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 701	2 701						–	2 701	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		255	255						–	255	0.0%
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 974	2 974						–	2 974	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		469	469						–	469	
Other benefits and allowances		3 002	3 002						–	3 002	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–	
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**23 273**	**112 672**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**112 672**	**384.1%**
% increase			**0**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 040 488	1 040 488						–	1 040 488	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		198 248	198 248						–	198 248	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93 096	93 096						–	93 096	0.0%
Overtime		73 819	73 819						–	73 819	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		33 980	33 980						–	33 980	0.0%

Cellphone Allowance		4 392	4 392						–	4 392	0.0%
Housing Allowances		17 020	17 020						–	17 020	
Other benefits and allowances		202 137	202 137						–	202 137	
Payments in lieu of leave		18 327	18 327						–	18 327	0.0%
Long service awards		21 399	21 399						–	21 399	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 143	7 143						–	7 143	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 710 048**	**1 710 048**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 710 048**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**1 795 719**	**1 884 210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 884 210**	**4.9%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–						–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–	
Board Fees		850	850						–	850	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–	
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**850**	**850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**850**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 881	4 881						–	4 881	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		523	523						–	523	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		528	528						–	528	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		408	408						–	408	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–	
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	

Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**6 339**	**6 339**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 339**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 277	7 277						–	7 277	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		732	732						–	732	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–						–	–	
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		315	315						–	315	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		126	126						–	126	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–						–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		173	173						–	173	
Payments in lieu of leave		216	216						–	216	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–						–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**8 839**	**8 839**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 839**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**16 028**	**16 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 028**	**0.0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 811 748**	**1 900 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 900 238**	**4.9%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**1 748 500**	**1 837 898**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 837 898**	**5.1%**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	41	46	88	20	–	368	1 225	–	9 339	11 126	7 730	1 473
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	211	76	3 480	2 174	7 259	268	–	2 038	2 094	5 686	9 500	32 785	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	15 217	5 552	111 140	17 669	60 748	254 862	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		364 929	257 712	108 825	99 282	100 761	390 410	103 733	119 415	434 327	93 069	89 171	119 225	2 280 858	2 615 817	2 823 603
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	656	1 798	717	1 116	889	693	596	550	783	569	5 309	13 676	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		422 353	96 631	298 429	312 582	215 358	392 174	188 560	253 871	374 445	36 632	295 879	616 737	3 503 650	3 644 146	3 767 284
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Develop		1 167	9 779	2 144	4 176	17 213	9 818	3 797	7 841	6 856	43 378	14 402	83 058	203 629	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emer		14 967	10 318	11 910	15 830	14 973	16 472	8 347	20 275	19 855	6 490	14 166	9 199	162 801	178 340	192 449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		61 517	32 516	29 513	30 277	29 745	54 856	30 177	47 815	51 854	39 713	32 020	(7 502)	432 500	554 153	646 477
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag		1 841	1 896	2 828	4 011	3 087	2 482	1 874	–	4 009	6 962	5 967	712	35 670	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**866 773**	**409 845**	**461 799**	**482 384**	**395 121**	**886 790**	**340 621**	**465 031**	**899 854**	**341 485**	**475 528**	**906 326**	**6 931 557**	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		17 265	16 155	18 893	23 315	17 641	15 746	19 736	19 635	16 135	13 847	16 456	14 730	209 553	255 211	265 144
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5 763	23 550	7 862	26 618	10 201	14 399	9 025	8 315	9 849	10 324	14 699	36 006	176 610	158 772	169 897
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 035	14 454	13 455	10 021	20 835	124 837	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		31 266	31 272	31 665	62 574	42 982	41 500	40 023	47 228	46 282	46 878	52 813	127 189	601 673	612 990	662 907
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11 056	13 243	11 368	13 002	10 465	13 270	14 525	14 428	12 628	16 443	18 851	(22 780)	126 499	183 437	192 847
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		283 861	311 953	288 747	287 723	447 072	358 327	461 675	266 388	287 462	269 535	303 139	(215 998)	3 349 882	3 690 952	3 857 232
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Develop		18 485	17 346	21 657	20 169	180 178	78 172	132 770	18 361	27 081	31 024	23 013	(272 957)	295 298	301 877	328 250
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emer		28 593	29 980	33 612	37 435	29 956	31 637	33 988	32 256	34 126	39 685	43 230	(4 602)	369 895	436 776	471 030
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		42 686	64 323	52 464	88 209	96 183	83 315	83 200	50 499	57 968	61 359	66 035	(14 961)	731 278	733 701	811 122
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag		3 328	4 307	4 969	7 591	12 214	8 917	8 348	5 902	7 501	8 007	7 348	35 203	113 633	103 214	108 632
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**445 198**	**515 442**	**476 725**	**573 206**	**851 475**	**654 393**	**828 364**	**472 047**	**513 485**	**510 556**	**555 604**	**(297 336)**	**6 099 158**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**421 576**	**(105 597)**	**(14 926)**	**(90 822)**	**(456 354)**	**232 397**	**(487 742)**	**(7 016)**	**386 369**	**(169 071)**	**(80 077)**	**1 203 662**	**832 399**	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**365 167**	**258 579**	**111 575**	**104 351**	**105 070**	**399 509**	**105 829**	**118 802**	**435 115**	**122 320**	**111 834**	**111 479**	**2 349 628**	**2 659 810**	**2 864 441**
Executive and council		–	211	76	3 501	2 178	7 322	273	220	2 165	1 843	6 008	18 569	42 367	31 936	27 044
Finance and administration		365 167	258 368	111 499	100 850	102 891	392 186	105 557	118 581	432 950	120 477	105 826	92 910	2 307 262	2 627 874	2 837 397
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**14 653**	**7 859**	**13 703**	**19 442**	**18 360**	**24 473**	**11 474**	**37 882**	**27 074**	**25 738**	**31 420**	**130 294**	**362 374**	**348 087**	**378 011**
Community and social services		1 035	1 268	1 131	903	1 142	611	983	18 609	953	789	1 170	7	28 602	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		17	148	150	224	259	93	1 019	311	164	58	76	3 851	6 369	6 381	6 885
Public safety		13 601	6 316	6 145	6 327	6 310	11 428	6 287	10 215	9 829	3 270	7 137	(14 348)	72 517	95 846	103 438
Housing		–	127	6 276	11 989	10 649	12 343	3 152	8 747	16 107	21 621	23 037	140 815	254 862	212 028	231 548
Health		–	1	1	–	–	–	32	–	21	–	–	(31)	24	26	28
Economic and environmental services		**2 350**	**24 538**	**20 743**	**30 496**	**39 529**	**49 422**	**4 865**	**17 307**	**62 596**	**20 645**	**15 423**	**264 002**	**551 916**	**545 031**	**578 794**
Planning and development		283	2 753	2 379	3 345	16 239	8 954	2 681	2 723	6 179	3 353	2 793	140 761	192 445	48 989	67 168
Road transport		2 063	21 773	18 000	26 776	23 197	40 411	2 030	14 571	56 399	17 276	12 622	121 358	356 476	495 554	511 099
Environmental protection		4	12	364	375	93	57	154	12	18	16	8	1 882	2 995	488	527
Trading services		**482 762**	**114 984**	**314 060**	**324 084**	**229 074**	**410 904**	**216 579**	**289 930**	**372 244**	**171 842**	**313 844**	**391 662**	**3 631 970**	**3 979 550**	**4 164 395**
Energy sources		257 351	32 000	145 636	142 948	145 131	165 213	126 254	162 963	181 822	75 439	176 506	335 670	1 946 932	1 972 130	2 020 381
Water management		91 927	17 640	80 291	106 212	11 249	81 090	33 057	49 205	61 025	29 426	57 811	81 845	700 778	698 906	733 421
Waste water management		73 060	34 256	60 266	46 149	44 444	110 505	29 247	48 423	78 593	36 819	48 690	(20 728)	589 724	795 036	807 638
Waste management		60 423	31 088	27 867	28 775	28 250	54 096	28 021	29 339	50 806	30 158	30 837	(5 125)	394 535	513 478	602 954
Other		**1 841**	**3 885**	**1 718**	**4 011**	**3 087**	**2 482**	**1 874**	**1 111**	**2 824**	**939**	**3 008**	**8 889**	**35 670**	**30 424**	**32 827**
Total Revenue - Functional		**866 773**	**409 845**	**461 799**	**482 384**	**395 121**	**886 790**	**340 621**	**465 031**	**899 854**	**341 485**	**475 528**	**906 326**	**6 931 557**	**7 562 901**	**8 018 468**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**101 811**	**70 829**	**87 493**	**141 618**	**85 849**	**101 679**	**112 013**	**86 134**	**77 799**	**112 623**	**98 544**	**241 311**	**1 317 703**	**1 297 522**	**1 389 146**
Executive and council		20 311	39 575	22 947	45 869	24 193	25 771	25 180	23 257	22 248	33 488	26 644	14 438	323 920	316 932	330 784
Finance and administration		81 016	30 799	63 873	95 269	61 181	75 398	86 256	61 905	54 691	77 911	70 788	222 485	981 571	965 508	1 042 244
Internal audit		483	455	674	481	476	511	577	972	859	1 224	1 112	4 387	12 211	15 082	16 118
Community and public safety		**35 660**	**24 623**	**42 199**	**51 345**	**76 382**	**61 899**	**87 732**	**36 682**	**44 753**	**51 572**	**44 563**	**70 948**	**628 358**	**546 862**	**579 419**
Community and social services		6 313	14 239	7 551	8 260	9 613	9 290	8 784	11 176	11 653	13 253	9 677	(11 955)	97 853	137 602	148 464
Sport and recreation		16 392	(4 206)	18 912	19 500	51 267	31 331	41 005	3 188	4 461	6 754	7 497	83 929	280 029	75 533	81 850
Public safety		7 435	8 485	7 570	14 042	8 060	9 473	9 949	10 188	10 781	11 911	14 062	(23 043)	88 912	138 026	148 912
Housing		2 897	3 314	5 489	6 570	4 582	9 111	25 074	9 228	14 823	14 266	10 257	19 227	124 837	153 703	154 361
Health		2 623	2 791	2 677	2 974	2 861	2 696	2 919	2 903	3 036	5 389	3 070	2 789	36 728	41 998	45 832
Economic and environmental services		**59 494**	**92 729**	**68 428**	**68 092**	**422 496**	**201 165**	**323 323**	**98 736**	**132 249**	**103 867**	**102 505**	**(714 189)**	**958 896**	**1 329 743**	**1 427 733**
Planning and development		7 231	16 647	7 572	8 329	181 123	65 728	112 904	19 340	23 286	29 348	25 144	(349 153)	147 499	327 006	352 722
Road transport		50 566	57 356	59 193	58 024	239 947	133 699	208 429	64 829	90 511	69 576	68 647	(310 326)	790 452	867 605	929 326
Environmental protection		1 697	18 726	1 663	1 739	1 426	1 737	1 990	14 568	18 453	4 943	8 714	(54 710)	20 945	135 131	145 685

Trading services	**244 904**	**327 428**	**273 636**	**304 560**	**254 533**	**280 733**	**296 949**	**248 336**	**252 154**	**238 947**	**307 684**	**50 704**	**3 080 567**	**3 422 415**	**3 588 399**
Energy sources	186 530	192 246	139 218	134 745	197 030	155 640	199 200	136 062	141 652	125 507	169 987	16 713	1 794 529	1 870 444	1 915 168
Water management	39 812	46 087	73 639	54 841	32 973	49 752	42 308	46 249	43 566	41 658	55 770	38 631	565 286	626 040	680 180
Waste water management	–	53 810	36 149	55 783	(9 582)	34 107	23 668	39 729	38 278	42 166	43 967	25 371	383 445	540 497	557 928
Waste management	18 562	35 285	24 630	59 191	34 112	41 234	31 773	26 295	28 658	29 616	37 961	(30 011)	337 307	385 434	435 123
Other	3 328	(166)	**4 969**	**7 591**	**12 214**	**8 917**	**8 348**	**2 159**	**6 530**	**3 546**	**2 309**	**53 890**	**113 633**	**34 091**	**36 727**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**445 198**	**515 442**	**476 725**	**573 206**	**851 475**	**654 393**	**828 364**	**472 047**	**513 485**	**510 556**	**555 604**	**(297 336)**	**6 099 158**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	**421 576**	**(105 597)**	**(14 926)**	**(90 822)**	**(456 354)**	**232 397**	**(487 742)**	**(7 016)**	**386 369**	**(169 071)**	**(80 077)**	**1 203 662**	**832 399**	**932 268**	**997 044**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		178 132	83 398	81 946	81 314	83 279	82 285	82 071	91 500	91 066	92 630	88 022	85 534	1 121 175	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges - electricity revenue		239 763	36 876	148 379	144 588	147 475	150 003	131 180	145 744	160 131	74 742	155 892	330 362	1 865 136	1 840 400	1 874 999
Service charges - water revenue		59 077	14 787	66 968	99 742	5 546	41 438	33 051	42 382	30 184	34 197	48 269	35 797	511 438	517 936	559 371
Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 169	29 126	28 479	28 322	29 678	30 346	29 247	29 913	29 695	31 203	29 110	(40 130)	293 156	397 840	432 054
Service charges - refuse		27 905	30 833	27 853	28 013	27 977	27 821	27 991	27 900	28 041	27 916	28 045	(43 379)	266 917	366 064	397 546
Service charges - other					–	–	–	–	1 872	1 851	1 582	629	(5 933)	0	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 320	1 150	1 209	1 621	1 439	1 054	1 617	1 978	1 986	1 695	1 784	8 266	25 119	25 028	27 005
Interest earned - external investments		11 977	10 415	11 277	10 800	9 218	8 056	10 402	22 900	11 524	14 363	14 454	(4 147)	131 241	169 791	183 256
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 561	4 190	3 479	4 482	3 847	4 635	5 636	3 354	3 154	2 869	3 038	(401)	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		209	973	3 199	1 682	978	1 243	700	957	709	1 184	1 180	(3 121)	9 894	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		215	2 001	1 676	6 996	7 132	2 919	(13 130)	1 779	1 979	1 024	1 565	2 099	16 254	18 960	20 458
Agency services				–	–	–	–	14 519	5 041	5 609	2 903	4 437	14 076	46 585	56 472	59 150
Transfers and subsidies		293 866	157 215	2 230	8 834	19 479	430 161	4 519	15 052	346 850	13 730	17 204	69 975	1 379 116	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		11 580	11 536	10 821	11 722	11 853	12 396	12 671	19 617	77 220	18 288	22 679	25 240	245 621	318 218	338 220
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	(16)	8 278	118	392	–	148	–	–	–	–	(8 921)	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**866 773**	**382 485**	**395 794**	**428 234**	**348 292**	**792 357**	**340 621**	**409 989**	**789 999**	**318 326**	**416 309**	**465 317**	**5 954 496**	**6 633 460**	**7 024 275**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		147 724	148 833	149 549	148 877	146 407	150 744	149 056	141 249	146 433	170 590	152 916	189 030	1 841 408	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors		4 553	4 492	4 492	4 530	4 648	4 579	4 613	6 332	5 195	5 178	5 106	6 654	60 373	67 429	71 823
Debt impairment		23 138	29 827	26 482	26 482	22 979	29 985	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	26 482	19 079	310 385	313 399	307 269
Depreciation & asset impairment		56 660	64 976	64 914	64 920	402 062	220 051	404 475	63 879	64 774	64 774	64 774	(543 340)	992 919	819 390	859 775
Finance charges		1 888	1 888	1 888	9 631	3 703	3 805	3 638	3 524	3 524	3 698	3 683	3 092	43 961	77 363	112 799
Bulk purchases		181 517	177 331	120 956	109 354	122 580	107 160	113 480	107 688	116 139	124 157	127 701	144 427	1 552 488	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		352	6 724	11 349	4 649	8 821	7 940	8 412	–	–	–	–	46 393	94 639	–	–
Contracted services		10 709	36 450	53 907	61 055	65 920	62 132	62 317	9 545	9 823	1 725	2 186	337 340	713 110	41 181	43 487
Grants and subsidies		5 494	1 513	22 374	81 724	33 971	32 597	28 280	26 662	36 905	19 439	41 985	(291 983)	38 960	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure		13 162	43 408	20 813	61 983	40 385	35 401	27 611	86 686	104 210	94 513	130 772	(213 407)	445 536	1 447 563	1 566 742
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 499	2 499	–	–
Total Expenditure		**445 198**	**515 442**	**476 725**	**573 206**	**851 475**	**654 393**	**828 364**	**472 047**	**513 485**	**510 556**	**555 604**	**(300 216)**	**6 096 278**	**6 630 632**	**7 021 423**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**421 576**	**(132 957)**	**(80 931)**	**(144 971)**	**(503 182)**	**137 964**	**(487 742)**	**(62 058)**	**276 514**	**(192 230)**	**(139 296)**	**765 533**	**(141 781)**	**2 828**	**2 852**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	27 361	66 005	54 149	46 829	94 433	–	55 042	109 855	23 160	59 219	440 780	976 832	929 440	994 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													229	229	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**421 576**	**(105 597)**	**(14 926)**	**(90 822)**	**(456 354)**	**232 397**	**(487 742)**	**(7 016)**	**386 369**	**(169 071)**	**(80 077)**	**1 206 542**	**835 279**	**932 268**	**997 044**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29 January 2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		114 279	75 795	69 179	80 485	89 376	73 261	70 878	134 186	83 098	67 130	83 000	96 419	1 037 087	1 236 374	1 342 463
Service charges - electricity revenue		88 166	77 114	137 059	128 530	137 587	179 086	126 607	196 268	161 403	165 038	165 183	163 210	1 725 251	1 711 572	1 753 125
Service charges - water revenue		24 310	6 917	37 648	34 298	29 242	62 948	20 215	50 558	27 662	24 545	121 118	33 621	473 081	481 681	523 012
Service charges - sanitation revenue		21 104	21 515	20 745	21 473	21 910	21 369	22 672	34 514	24 335	20 883	24 543	16 107	271 169	369 991	403 970
Service charges - refuse		14 279	20 589	19 064	19 712	19 846	19 793	18 831	28 785	21 860	17 774	21 572	24 793	246 898	340 440	371 705
Service charges - other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	–	23 669	25 676
Rental of facilities and equipment		932	1 939	1 406	1 513	1 557	1 473	2 063	2 280	1 795	1 226	3 175	3 876	23 235	23 276	25 249
Interest earned - external investments		10 308	13 989	12 356	11 229	10 462	9 453	10 022	9 788	9 851	12 278	10 924	10 581	131 241	169 791	183 256
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 801	3 397	3 479	3 558	3 675	3 717	3 792	3 841	3 612	3 286	3 886	3 799	42 844	38 967	41 179
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		65	517	951	608	722	397	354	933	653	942	1 501	1 508	9 152	9 197	9 977
Licences and permits		315	1 509	1 139	939	1 271	1 148	1 032	1 649	1 621	657	1 703	2 053	15 035	17 633	19 128
Agency services		8 329	3 786	1 597	1 289	1 284	9 066	3 399	1 398	1 948	1 248	1 384	8 363	43 091	52 237	54 714
Transfer receipts - operational		337 973	171 269	6 929	15 585	640	436 978	1 151	24 227	367 912	–	7 580	5 415	1 375 658	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other revenue		11 366	12 669	14 291	13 542	15 137	5 425	18 517	21 238	52 608	11 332	22 206	28 869	227 200	295 942	316 236
Cash Receipts by Source		**634 227**	**411 003**	**325 844**	**332 760**	**332 710**	**824 113**	**299 532**	**509 664**	**758 358**	**326 339**	**467 776**	**398 614**	**5 620 941**	**6 289 779**	**6 686 807**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		299 939	–	117	57 946	344 432	–	8 656	255 783	8 655	–	–	5 000	980 527	929 440	994 192
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	309 000	406 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**934 166**	**411 003**	**325 960**	**390 706**	**677 141**	**824 113**	**308 188**	**765 447**	**767 013**	**326 339**	**467 776**	**403 614**	**6 601 468**	**7 528 220**	**8 086 999**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		115 195	150 078	148 000	132 397	136 001	131 431	140 558	136 707	141 725	321 632	150 956	46 186	1 750 866	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors		4 948	4 559	4 924	4 950	4 998	4 900	4 911	6 106	5 010	4 993	4 988	5 851	61 137	67 429	71 823
Finance charges		3 715	3 715	3 715	4 078	4 084	4 084	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 730	3 730	3 729	45 246	77 363	112 799
Bulk purchases - Electricity		164 071	149 582	103 339	102 849	94 407	92 956	109 874	85 993	96 499	101 180	94 979	157 141	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		17 476	20 422	21 273	19 191	18 024	18 985	17 926	19 231	16 523	19 887	15 779	20 582	225 297	247 827	272 610
Other materials		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Contracted services		2 008	41 668	54 045	56 944	130 539	43 553	1 989	30 089	242 888	42 662	84 779	99 853	831 018	41 181	43 487
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		753	860	8 043	9 123	377	4 184	6 551	5 108	7 070	3 724	24 479	(15 903)	54 370	66 019	68 100
Other expenditure		9 646	39 333	40 761	30 631	44 456	52 345	26 499	30 382	32 482	29 459	38 099	79 349	453 442	1 447 563	1 566 742
Cash Payments by Type		**317 811**	**410 218**	**384 100**	**360 163**	**432 886**	**352 438**	**311 862**	**317 171**	**545 750**	**527 267**	**417 790**	**396 788**	**4 774 246**	**5 240 597**	**5 580 740**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 402	58 434	128 675	116 999	185 307	240 706	39 487	104 450	242 533	65 545	128 545	452 746	1 765 828	2 217 380	2 391 370

Repayment of borrowing	–	–	8 246	–	–	14 878	–	–	8 625	–	–	15 892	47 642	58 634	70 546
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**320 213**	**468 651**	**521 021**	**477 162**	**618 193**	**608 022**	**351 349**	**421 621**	**796 909**	**592 812**	**546 335**	**865 427**	**6 587 715**	**7 516 611**	**8 042 657**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**613 953**	**(57 648)**	**(195 061)**	**(86 456)**	**58 948**	**216 091**	**(43 161)**	**343 826**	**(29 896)**	**(266 473)**	**(78 559)**	**(461 812)**	**13 753**	**11 609**	**44 342**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	1 690 102	2 304 055	2 246 407	2 051 346	1 964 891	2 023 839	2 239 930	2 196 769	2 540 595	2 510 699	2 244 226	2 165 667	1 690 102	1 703 855	1 715 464
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 304 055	2 246 407	2 051 346	1 964 891	2 023 839	2 239 930	2 196 769	2 540 595	2 510 699	2 244 226	2 165 667	1 703 855	1 703 855	1 715 464	1 759 806

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29 January 2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	27	42	277	298	623	98	410	323	428	1 217	4 223	7 966	1 282	748
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	9	17	300	3 760	2 450	–	5 705	1 708	2 638	2 519	36 303	55 409	16 760	12 760
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	6 934	2 235	3 938	2 222	5 198	10 385	21 002	42 679	54 029	25 150	(28 497)	145 276	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		6	378	390	1 054	682	1 141	1 784	1 886	1 857	1 194	3 077	65 842	79 292	186 220	279 220
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	13	211	1 183	86	982	463	241	306	389	672	(934)	3 613	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 942	3 792	38 419	55 244	81 787	88 165	97 263	85 176	99 575	99 257	103 236	271 953	1 026 807	1 226 532	1 339 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		129	1 617	3 206	2 976	6 240	28 545	2 348	5 348	5 441	38 449	89 707	45 304	229 309	414 932	381 680
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		121	1 950	3 128	2 042	1 736	2 921	2 826	1 605	1 715	1 133	8 221	15 231	42 628	14 820	12 350
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		76	893	302	25 567	903	1 949	103	25 176	26 163	41 083	21 905	(14 296)	129 825	183 829	184 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		0	1 500	501	1 501	1 501	16 005	10 201	903	1 003	3 001	4 004	11 330	51 450	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**3 274**	**17 112**	**48 450**	**94 083**	**99 215**	**147 979**	**125 470**	**147 452**	**180 770**	**241 602**	**259 708**	406 459	1 771 575	2 217 380	2 391 370
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**3 274**	**17 112**	**48 450**	**94 083**	**99 215**	**147 979**	**125 470**	**147 452**	**180 770**	**241 602**	**259 708**	**406 459**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**–**	**7 217**	**3 711**	**1 794**	**4 406**	**1 002**	**3 184**	**3 237**	**3 688**	**4 611**	**16 367**	**221 045**	**270 262**	**209 762**	**293 228**
Executive and council		–	189	290	935	4 192	238	1 102	1 110	1 523	3 028	12 618	34 950	60 175	18 042	13 508
Finance and administration		–	7 028	3 421	859	214	765	2 082	2 127	2 165	1 583	3 749	186 095	210 088	186 220	279 220
Internal audit		–			–				–	–	–	–	0	0	5 500	500
Community and public safety		**–**	**127**	**6 341**	**14 494**	**12 722**	**14 659**	**12 048**	**3 049**	**21 087**	**20 312**	**25 217**	**95 669**	**225 724**	**227 202**	**201 815**
Community and social services			–	–	–	1 318	3 733	598	(392)	19 764	523	2 341	(9 932)	17 953	49 250	45 000
Sport and recreation		–	–	61	3 036	3 221	5 854	4 224	1 554	395	15 603	21 188	1 197	56 332	55 127	14 000
Public safety			–	2	(2)	–	–	61	869	177	981	1 514	8 378	11 980	14 820	12 350
Housing			127	6 276	11 460	8 184	5 072	7 167	1 018	751	3 204	174	101 842	145 276	108 005	130 465
Health			–	2	–	–	–	(2)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(5 816)	(5 817)	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**726**	**23 480**	**16 718**	**26 960**	**39 537**	**45 951**	**4 221**	**55 504**	**48 294**	**89 966**	**82 782**	**160 686**	**594 826**	**735 889**	**736 279**
Planning and development		53	11 156	3 346	6 549	23 581	8 963	2 005	29 392	24 756	62 433	67 372	(37 312)	202 293	474 432	432 180
Road transport		673	12 323	13 362	20 410	15 856	36 789	2 206	24 612	22 039	26 034	13 911	194 938	383 152	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection			2	11	1	100	199	10	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 060	9 382	–	–
Trading services		**1 582**	**9 028**	**56 917**	**36 518**	**29 729**	**60 604**	**21 190**	**83 625**	**73 066**	**93 057**	**49 647**	**114 350**	**629 312**	**1 021 527**	**1 137 048**
Energy sources			–	5 440	4 688	14 651	8 413	6 312	9 149	5 976	41 039	9 545	38 274	143 488	152 000	198 500
Water management		1 582	3 503	18 944	15 092	8 990	16 306	7 175	8 536	21 950	21 366	9 677	16 159	149 278	220 000	315 000
Waste water management			5 384	32 498	16 509	6 029	35 851	7 559	65 346	34 512	30 032	1 738	53 408	288 866	570 075	498 548
Waste management			140	35	229	60	34	144	593	10 627	620	28 688	6 509	47 680	79 452	125 000
Other			**371**	**1 408**	**5 802**	**3 992**	**1 013**	**301**	**214**	**812**	**6 369**	**2 474**	**28 695**	**51 450**	**23 000**	**23 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**2 308**	**40 222**	**85 095**	**85 567**	**90 386**	**123 230**	**40 944**	**145 629**	**146 947**	**214 316**	**176 487**	**620 444**	**1 771 575**	**2 217 380**	**2 391 370**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**440 233**	**894 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**894 690**	**362 414**	**450 564**
Roads Infrastructure		138 274	267 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 112	89 987	84 092
Roads		138 274	115 248					–	–	115 248	89 987	84 092
Road Structures		–	143 264					–	–	143 264	–	–
Road Furniture		–	8 600					–	–	8 600	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		16 813	22 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 691	8 725	10 624
Drainage Collection		–	22 691					–	–	22 691	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		16 813	0					–	–	0	8 725	10 624
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		48 500	134 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 000	52 500	98 500
Power Plants		48 500	0					–	–	0	52 500	98 500
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	24 210					–	–	24 210	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	19 390					–	–	19 390	–	–
MV Networks		–	18 900					–	–	18 900	–	–
LV Networks		–	71 500					–	–	71 500	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 503	77 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 531	11 329	12 956
Dams and Weirs		–	600					–	–	600	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	26 577					–	–	26 577	–	–
Pump Stations		–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
Water Treatment Works		20 503	5 700					–	–	5 700	11 329	12 956
Bulk Mains		–	18 500					–	–	18 500	–	–
Distribution		–	1 200					–	–	1 200	–	–
Distribution Points		–	22 454					–	–	22 454	–	–
PRV Stations		–	1 000					–	–	1 000	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		121 721	314 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 661	73 421	89 393
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	97 676					–	–	97 676	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		121 721	55 000					–	–	55 000	73 421	89 393

Outfall Sewers	–	158 985					–	–	158 985	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	3 000					–	–	3 000	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	65 822	41 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 584	79 452	125 000
Landfill Sites	–	41 584					–	–	41 584	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	65 822	0					–	–	0	79 452	125 000
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–						–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–						–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	28 600	37 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 112	47 000	30 000
Data Centres	–	15 294					–	–	15 294	–	–
Core Layers	–	9 465					–	–	9 465	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	12 352					–	–	12 352	–	–
Capital Spares	28 600	0					–	–	0	47 000	30 000
Community Assets	**145 017**	**8 845**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	8 845	**257 732**	**261 180**
Community Facilities	145 017	7 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 431	257 732	261 180
Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	5 500	1 000					–	–	1 000	5 500	5 500
Nature Reserves	–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	3 050					–	–	3 050	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	1 281					–	–	1 281	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	139 517	600					–	–	600	252 232	255 680
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**–**	**1 414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 414**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	1 414					–	–	1 414	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**3 150**	**1 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 832**	**3 390**	**–**
Monuments	60	160					–	–	160	70	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	3 090	1 672					–	–	1 672	3 320	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other assets	**40 900**	**35 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	35 180	**105 000**	**106 000**
Operational Buildings	**40 900**	**34 930**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 930**	**105 000**	**106 000**
Municipal Offices	40 900	26 311					–	–	26 311	105 000	106 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	200					–	–	200	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	6 500					–	–	6 500	–	–
Laboratories	–	1 919					–	–	1 919	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Housing	–	**250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	250					–	–	250	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**31 657**	**18 283**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**18 283**	**72 192**	**101 700**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		**31 657**	**18 283**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**18 283**	**72 192**	**101 700**
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		27 415	18 145					–	–	18 145	72 047	101 650
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		4 242	138					–	–	138	145	50
Computer Equipment		**23 699**	**5 224**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 224**	**16 410**	**12 388**
Computer Equipment		23 699	5 224					–	–	5 224	16 410	12 388
Furniture and Office Equipment		**8 010**	**18 586**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**18 586**	**6 040**	**6 720**
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 010	18 586					–	–	18 586	6 040	6 720
Machinery and Equipment		**86 213**	**46 186**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**46 186**	**133 128**	**188 770**
Machinery and Equipment		86 213	46 186					–	–	46 186	133 128	188 770
Transport Assets		**33 200**	**114 338**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**114 338**	**31 700**	**33 200**
Transport Assets		33 200	114 338					–	–	114 338	31 700	33 200
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**812 079**	**1 143 164**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 143 164**	**988 006**	**1 160 522**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**481 698**	**127 756**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**127 756**	**814 075**	**864 348**
Roads Infrastructure		88 000	84 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 376	125 000	142 000
Roads		88 000	75 376					–	–	75 376	125 000	142 000
Road Structures		–	9 000					–	–	9 000	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		60 000	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	60 000	60 000
Power Plants		60 000	0					–	–	0	60 000	60 000
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	100					–	–	100	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		90 000	43 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 280	140 000	235 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	6 500					–	–	6 500	–	–
Pump Stations		–	1 256					–	–	1 256	–	–
Water Treatment Works		90 000	1 000					–	–	1 000	140 000	235 000
Bulk Mains		–	16 000					–	–	16 000	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	18 524					–	–	18 524	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		243 698	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	489 075	427 348
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Waste Water Treatment Works	243 698	0					–	–	0	489 075	427 348
Outfall Sewers	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–						–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–						–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**79 957**	**12 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	12 720	**49 707**	**26 000**
Community Facilities	29 752	9 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 036	31 907	26 000
Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	19 752	0					–	–	0	24 907	6 000
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	10 000	0					–	–	0	7 000	20 000
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	9 036					–	–	9 036	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**50 205**	**3 683**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 683**	**17 800**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	50 205	3 683					–	–	3 683	17 800	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**850**	**600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**600**	**1 610**	**–**
Monuments	850	600					–	–	600	1 610	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other assets	**41 582**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**53 982**	**12 500**
Operational Buildings	**41 582**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**53 982**	**12 500**
Municipal Offices	41 582	0					–	–	0	53 982	12 500
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Staff Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–						–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–						–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–						–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–						–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–						–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			–						–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment			–						–	–		
Transport Assets		–	**1 200**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 200**	–	–
Transport Assets			1 200					–	–	1 200		
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			–						–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–						–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**604 088**	**146 276**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**146 276**	**919 374**	**902 848**

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**390 774**	**102 614**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 614**	**429 851**	**472 837**
Roads Infrastructure		130 688	14 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 640	143 756	158 132
Roads		130 688	9 704					–	–	9 704	143 756	158 132
Road Structures		–	4 936					–	–	4 936	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	10 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 660	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	10 660					–	–	10 660	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		139 116	37 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 309	153 027	168 330
Power Plants		139 116	0					–	–	0	153 027	168 330
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	6 549					–	–	6 549	–	–
MV Substations		–	10 090					–	–	10 090	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 466					–	–	1 466	–	–
LV Networks		–	19 204					–	–	19 204	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 376	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	57 614	63 375
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	1 343					–	–	1 343	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		52 376	0					–	–	0	57 614	63 375
Bulk Mains		–	1 616					–	–	1 616	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 530	30 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 673	44 583	49 041
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	30 673					–	–	30 673	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 530	0					–	–	0	44 583	49 041

Outfall Sewers	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	28 064	6 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
Landfill Sites	28 064	6 374					–	–	6 374	30 871	33 958
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–						–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–						–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**19 313**	**8 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	8 263	**21 244**	**23 369**
Community Facilities	15 261	6 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 597	16 787	18 466
Halls	635	2 104					–	–	2 104	698	768
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	1 024	0					–	–	0	1 126	1 239
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 254	0					–	–	0	2 480	2 728
Testing Stations		–					–	–	–		
Museums	282	0					–	–	0	310	341
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Libraries	–	592					–	–	592	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	493	1 171					–	–	1 171	543	597

Police	3 209	0					–	–	0	3 530	3 883
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	2 730					–	–	2 730	–	–
Nature Reserves	6 126	0					–	–	0	6 738	7 412
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	1 238	0					–	–	0	1 362	1 498
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**4 052**	**1 666**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 666**	**4 457**	**4 903**
Indoor Facilities	2 656	0					–	–	0	2 921	3 213
Outdoor Facilities	1 396	1 666					–	–	1 666	1 536	1 689
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	9					–	–	9	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other assets	**37 058**	**41 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 077**	**40 764**	**44 840**
Operational Buildings	**37 058**	**41 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 077**	**40 764**	**44 840**
Municipal Offices	23 852	35 421					–	–	35 421	26 237	28 860
Pay/Enquiry Points	762	5 406					–	–	5 406	838	922
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	2 280	250					–	–	250	2 508	2 759
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	10 164	0					–	–	0	11 180	12 298
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–

Social Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–						–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**1 092**	**1 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 092**	**1 201**	**1 321**
Servitudes		–	–						–	–		
Licences and Rights		**1 092**	**1 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 092**	**1 201**	**1 321**
Water Rights		–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		1 092	1 092						–	1 092	1 201	1 321
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 307**	**1 606**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 606**	**1 437**	**1 581**
Computer Equipment		1 307	1 606					–	–	1 606	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		**210**	**7 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 069**	**231**	**254**
Furniture and Office Equipment		210	7 069					–	–	7 069	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		**7 899**	**161 388**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**161 388**	**8 689**	**9 558**
Machinery and Equipment		7 899	161 388					–	–	161 388	8 689	9 558
Transport Assets		**3 272**	**30 555**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 555**	**3 600**	**3 959**
Transport Assets		3 272	30 555					–	–	30 555	3 600	3 959
Libraries		**307**	**14**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14**	**338**	**372**
Libraries		307	14					–	–	14	338	372
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**1 218**	**0**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**1 340**	**1 474**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 218	0					–	–	0	1 340	1 474
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**462 450**	**353 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**353 689**	**508 695**	**559 565**

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**617 671**	**814 134**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 326**	**17 326**	**831 459**	**647 854**	**674 873**
Roads Infrastructure		309 121	505 584	–	–	–	–	17 326	17 326	522 910	319 249	330 637
Roads		308 909	505 372					17 326	17 326	522 697	319 023	330 393
Road Structures		212	212						–	212	226	244
Road Furniture		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		89 089	89 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 089	94 880	102 281
Power Plants		89 089	89 089						–	89 089	94 880	102 281
HV Substations		–	–						–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–						–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–						–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		75 158	75 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 158	80 043	86 287
Dams and Weirs		–	–						–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–						–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–						–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–						–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		75 158	75 158						–	75 158	80 043	86 287
Bulk Mains		–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–						–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–						–	–	–	–

Sanitation Infrastructure	138 326	138 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 326	147 318	148 808
Pump Station	–	–						–	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works	138 326	138 326						–	138 326	147 318	148 808
Outfall Sewers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 976	5 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 976	6 364	6 860
Landfill Sites	5 976	5 976						–	5 976	6 364	6 860
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–						–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–						–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–						–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–

Community Assets	**23 759**	**23 759**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	23 759	**25 303**	**27 277**
Community Facilities	12 091	12 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 091	12 877	13 881
Halls	997	997						–	997	1 062	1 145
Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–						–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	917	917						–	917	976	1 053
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 773	2 773						–	2 773	2 953	3 184
Testing Stations	–	–						–	–	–	–
Museums	653	653						–	653	695	750
Galleries	–	–						–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–						–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 355	2 355						–	2 355	2 508	2 703
Police	2 554	2 554						–	2 554	2 720	2 933
Purls	–	–						–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–						–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	1 392	1 392						–	1 392	1 482	1 598
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–						–	–	–	–
Markets	449	449						–	449	479	516
Stalls	–	–						–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–						–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–						–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**11 668**	**11 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 668**	**12 427**	**13 396**
Indoor Facilities	389	389						–	389	414	447
Outdoor Facilities	2 472	2 472						–	2 472	2 633	2 838
Capital Spares	8 807	8 807						–	8 807	9 379	10 111
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–						–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–						–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–						–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–

Other assets	**92 162**	**92 162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**92 162**	**98 153**	**105 809**
Operational Buildings	**88 281**	**88 281**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**88 281**	**94 019**	**101 352**
Municipal Offices	32 718	32 718						–	32 718	34 844	37 562
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–						–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	43 660	43 660						–	43 660	46 498	50 125
Workshops	4 880	4 880						–	4 880	5 198	5 603
Yards	–	–						–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–						–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–						–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–						–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	7 022	7 022						–	7 022	7 479	8 062
Housing	**3 882**	**3 882**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 882**	**4 134**	**4 456**
Staff Housing	–	–						–	–	–	–
Social Housing	3 882	3 882						–	3 882	4 134	4 456
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–		
Intangible Assets	**6 942**	**6 942**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 942**	**7 386**	**7 949**
Servitudes		–						–	–		
Licences and Rights	**6 942**	**6 942**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 942**	**7 386**	**7 949**
Water Rights	–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	6 723	6 723						–	6 723	7 153	7 697
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified	219	219						–	219	234	252
Computer Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	–	–						–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	**17 759**	**17 759**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 759**	**18 913**	**20 389**
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 759	17 759						–	17 759	18 913	20 389
Machinery and Equipment	**12 167**	**12 167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 167**	**12 958**	**13 969**
Machinery and Equipment	12 167	12 167						–	12 167	12 958	13 969
Transport Assets	**7 587**	**7 587**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 587**	**8 080**	**8 710**
Transport Assets	7 587	7 587						–	7 587	8 080	8 710
Libraries	**178**	**178**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**178**	**190**	**205**

Libraries		178	178						–	178	190	205
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**519**	**519**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**519**	**552**	**595**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		519	519						–	519	552	595
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**778 744**	**975 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 326**	**17 326**	**992 532**	**819 390**	**859 775**

BUF Buffalo City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**200 000**	**318 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**318 250**	**280 000**	**310 000**
Roads Infrastructure		80 000	141 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 361	80 000	120 000
Roads		80 000	141 361					–	–	141 361	80 000	120 000
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		40 000	57 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 509	40 000	40 000
Power Plants		40 000	0					–	–	0	40 000	40 000
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	14 100					–	–	14 100	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
LV Networks		–	39 409					–	–	39 409	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 000	47 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	80 000	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	30 000					–	–	30 000	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	6 575					–	–	6 575	–	–
Pump Stations		–	4 158					–	–	4 158	–	–
Water Treatment Works		40 000	0					–	–	0	80 000	80 000
Bulk Mains		–	3 967					–	–	3 967	–	–
Distribution		–	2 800					–	–	2 800	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 000	71 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 881	80 000	70 000
Pump Station		–	4 000					–	–	4 000	–	–
Reticulation		–	19 000					–	–	19 000	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 000	25 000					–	–	25 000	80 000	70 000

Outfall Sewers	–	23 881					–	–	23 881	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–						–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–						–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–						–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–						–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–						–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–						–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–						–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–						–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–						–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–						–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**30 000**	**129 780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	129 780	**30 000**	**20 000**
Community Facilities	20 000	115 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 416	20 000	10 000
Halls	10 000	10 000					–	–	10 000	10 000	–
Centres	–	26 971					–	–	26 971	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	10 000	10 000					–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	5 750					–	–	5 750	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	6 831					–	–	6 831	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	350					–	–	350	–	–
Markets	–	12 287					–	–	12 287	–	–
Stalls	–	4 026					–	–	4 026	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	39 200					–	–	39 200	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**10 000**	**14 365**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 365**	**10 000**	**10 000**
Indoor Facilities	–	3 037					–	–	3 037	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	10 000	11 328					–	–	11 328	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–	700					–	–	700	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other assets	**–**	**26 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 346**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	**24 846**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**24 846**	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	8 546					–	–	8 546	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	7 800					–	–	7 800	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	200					–	–	200	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	2 000					–	–	2 000	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	3 000					–	–	3 000	–	–
Depots	–	3 300					–	–	3 300	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Housing		–	**1 500**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 500**	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	1 500					–	–	1 500	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–						–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–						–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–						–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–						–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–						–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–						–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–						–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–						–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	**7 059**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7 059**	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	7 059					–	–	7 059	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**230 000**	**482 136**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**482 136**	**310 000**	**330 000**

SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29 January 2019

Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
							Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
unicipal Vote												
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*		100	–	17 168		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*		63 720	51 520	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		500	500	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*		21 500	15 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		–	–	20 000		15 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		2 000	4 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*		10 000	10 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*		1 500	1 500	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		500	657	100		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*		4 000	1 456	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cent				*Community Facilities*	*Centres*		7 000	13 052	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Mark				*Community Facilities*	*Markets*		10 000	12 287	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves				*Community Facilities*	*Nature Reserves*		3 000	1 500	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space				*Community Facilities*	*Public Open Space*		1 000	1 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stall				*Community Facilities*	*Stalls*		–	4 026	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls				*Community Facilities*	*Stalls*		6 000	5 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*		2 500	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		500	500	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Monuments				*Heritage Assets*	*Monuments*		200	600	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments				*Heritage Assets*	*Monuments*		60	160	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Heritage Assets:Monuments				*Heritage Assets*	*Monuments*		650	700	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art				*Heritage Assets*	*Works Of Art*		3 090	1 672	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*		600	600	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufact				*Operational Buildings*	*Manufacturing Plant*		3 000	3 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquir				*Operational Buildings*	*Pay/Enquiry Points*		–	–	10 000		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Training C				*Operational Buildings*	*Training Centres*		2 000	2 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*		1 500	5 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		–	–	25 000		50 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	**NKPA2_5DO3_OS**			*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*		2 000	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		3 000	7 229	3 000		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		500	1 506	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*		7 805	17 628	800		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				*Operational Buildings*	*Depots*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories				*Operational Buildings*	*Laboratories*		800	800	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		10 900	19 111	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*		1 200	1 200	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*		9 000	9 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		500	920	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment				*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*		–	1 200	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		–	750	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*		–	1 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*		–	820	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*		26 818	23 107	64		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation				*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*		121 721	97 676	345		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*		16 813	22 691	41		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	**NKPA2_5DO3_OS**			*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution Points*		–	1 280	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution Points*		20 503	18 872	50		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares*		–	5 000	8 000		10 000	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infras	**A123**			*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	*100 2001*	21 900	34 409	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*		42 830	24 800	2 250		2 400	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*		4 000	4 000	–		–	

Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		18 900	18 900	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations		14 100	14 100	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations		24 000	24 210	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations		19 600	19 390	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	500	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications			Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		1 000	1 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		2 000	2 000	1 000		5 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories			Operational Buildings	Laboratories		–	1 119	4 000		2 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		670	1 000	1 000		500	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		–	–	4 000		4 300	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures			Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		8 000	8 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		66 556	74 556	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		145 400	159 400	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		45 000	103 000	7 000		7 420	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers			Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers		33 881	23 881	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers			Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers		156 818	110 578	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station			Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station		5 000	4 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		20 000	19 000	5 000		14 000	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities			Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities		3 000	3 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment W			Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		15 000	25 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works			Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		50 000	55 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		28 000	101 955	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		14 000	16 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		3 967	3 967	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	**NKPA2_SDO3_OS**		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains		13 500	18 500	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs			Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs		30 000	30 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs			Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs		600	600	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastruct		**Yes**	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		1 800	2 800	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		1 200	1 200	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		15 000	17 244	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		2 582	3 582	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations			Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations		1 000	1 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations			Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations		2 000	1 256	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station			Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations		4 158	4 158	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station			Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations		1 500	1 500	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		7 500	6 500	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		5 575	6 575	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		18 418	23 418	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infr	**C123**	**Yes**	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	100 200	1 500	1 000	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		5 700	5 700	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		2 000	2 000	12 000		6 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		500	600	80		80	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infras			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers		5 000	9 465	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres		3 000	15 144	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layer			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers		12 000	12 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		–	3 200	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cem			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		10 000	10 000	1 675		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crema			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls			Community Facilities	Halls		10 000	10 000	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Natu			Community Facilities	Nature Reserves		7 782	6 831	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Publ			Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities		350	350	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Fac			Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities		2 350	3 050	400		400	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Publ			Community Facilities	Public Open Space		5 750	5 750	2 000		2 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space			Community Facilities	Public Open Space		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls			Community Facilities	Stalls		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres			Community Facilities	Theatres		–	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		150	125	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares			Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		100	100	100		100	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		500	–	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		1 543	1 661	1 000		1 000	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing			Housing	Social Housing		250	250	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing			Housing	Social Housing		1 100	1 100	–		–	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres		–	150	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		12 764	27 688	6 400		1 100	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots			Operational Buildings	Depots		3 000	3 000	200		1 100	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		896	396	–		–	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enqu			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points		7 800	7 800	–		–	

Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points				*Operational Buildings*	*Pay/Enquiry Points*		**200**	**200**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores				*Operational Buildings*	*Stores*		**200**	**200**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*		**4 000**	**500**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*		**6 500**	**500**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites				*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*		**42 326**	**28 848**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations				*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*		**16 420**	**–**	**5 000**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Indoor Facilities*		**3 737**	**3 037**	**750**		**200**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		**5 736**	**6 622**	**500**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		**11 328**	**11 328**	**3 700**		**5 200**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities	**NKP3/2_SO3_OS0**			*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		**1 414**	**1 414**	**2 500**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection				*Storm Water Infrastructure*	*Drainage Collection*		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*		**2 500**	**–**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoo's; Marine And Non-Biological Animals				*Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals*	*Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals*		**6 652**	**7 059**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cent				*Community Facilities*	*Centres*		**16 500**	**13 919**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi R				*Community Facilities*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*		**–**	**9 036**	**4 000**		**4 000**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi				*Community Facilities*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*		**40 000**	**39 200**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Te				*Community Facilities*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*		**600**	**600**	**–**		**18 000**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theat				*Community Facilities*	*Theatres*		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment				*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*		**–**	**1 500**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment				*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*		**2 300**	**4 502**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				*Housing*	*Social Housing*		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing				*Housing*	*Social Housing*		**400**	**400**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications				*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*		**4 304**	**200**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots				*Operational Buildings*	*Depots*		**3 000**	**300**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal				*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*		**7 700**	**6 400**	**4 000**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquir				*Operational Buildings*	*Pay/Enquiry Points*		**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores				*Operational Buildings*	*Stores*		**10 000**	**6 500**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*		**8 100**	**8 100**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*		**87 317**	**143 264**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*		**25 500**	**12 700**	**–**		**–**	
Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili				*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*		25 000	–	–		–	
unicipal Entity												
gency												
							715	534	547		150	
							138	138	145		50	
							99	99	50		28	
							10	10	40		20	

ANNEXURE 4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 29 January 2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–